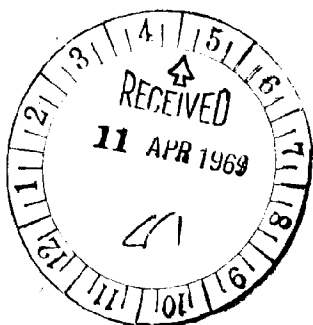


DECLASSIFIED



HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/DW/rem
5750
02 April 69

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1stMarDiv (Rein), FMF (G-2)

035669

Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H MARCH 1969 to
312400H MARCH 1969.

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2B

Encl: V(1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Command Chronology March
1969

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), (b) and (c)
enclosure (1) is submitted.

R.D. Mickelson
R.D. MICKELSON

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
040369	
COPY NO	1 OF 9

HEADQUARTERS	
1ST MARINE DIVISION	
69	1277
0001	5 of 5
UNCLASSIFIED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED
HEADQUARTERS

5750
02 Apr 69

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H March 69 to 312400H March 69

INDEX

- PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
7-10-7 PART V AN HOA COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

Enclosure (1)

1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL5750
10 Apr 1969PART I
OPERATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATIONCOMMAND

1st Reconnaissance Battalion LtCol R.D. MICKELSON

SUBORDINATE UNITSH&S Company
Company A
Company B
Company CCompany D
Company E1stLt. A.T. BOUTS 1-31Mar69
1stLt. W.C. SELLMER 1-31Mar69
1stLt. A.G. LITTLE 1-31Mar69
Capt. D.J. OGLE 1-23Mar69
Capt. D.C. MACCASKILL 24-31Mar69
Capt. D.J. WILSON 1-31Mar69
Capt. W.M. LINGENFELTER 1-31Mar69ATTACHED UNITS

1st Force Reconnaissance Company Maj. R.E. SIMMONS 1-31Mar69

2. LOCATIONS

1-31 March 69: Companies A, B, C, D, E, H&S and 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rear): Da Nang, RVN. 1-31 March 69: 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) with 1st and 3rd Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion: An Hoa, RVN.

3. STAFF OFFICERSExecutive Officer
Adjutant/S-1
S-2
S-3
S-3A
S-4
Supply Officer
Communications Officer
Motor Transport OfficerMaj. H.F. OLNEY 1-31Mar69
1stLt. L.G. MARTIN 1-31Mar69
1stLt. D.W. PATTERSON 1-31Mar69
Maj. D. WHITTINGHAM 1-31Mar69
1stLt. A. S. WEBER, Jr. 1-31Mar69
1stLt. P.J. EHRET 1-31Mar69
1stLt. R.L. WEIGAND 1-31Mar69
1stLt. G. DURAN 1-31Mar69
2ndLt. H.A. WEEG 1-31Mar69

Enclosure (1)

2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

5750
02 Apr 69

UNCLASSIFIED

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>CFR</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
52	882	1	55

3

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL5750
02 April 1969

PART II

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) conducted normal patrolling, salvage recovery and SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF, during the month of March 1969. The results of this activity are documented in PART IV.

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

- 01 Mar 69 During the entire month of March 1969, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein), continued to support units of the 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF in SCUBA/Salvage Operation.
- 02 Mar 69 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) continued in direct support of Operation TAYLOR COMMON.
- 08 Mar 69 Commence Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 3-69.
- 08 Mar 69 TAYLOR COMMON terminated. 1st Force Reconnaissance Co., remained at An Hoa in direct support of 5th Marines.
- 08 Mar 69 1st Battalion 26th Marines passed Opcon 2nd Platoon Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion to 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein).
- 13 Mar 69 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 3-69 terminated.
- 14 Mar 69 Major General Simpson visited this Command and made presentation of awards.
- 18 Mar 69 Assistant Division Commander, Brigadier General Samuel Jaskilka, visited 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) and was given a brief on Reconnaissance Operations by the Commanding Officer.
- 20 Mar 69 2nd Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion to Battalion Landing Team, 1st Battalion 26th Marines.
- 23 Mar 69 Pre-Scuba Course 3-69 commenced.
- 25 Mar 69 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 4-69 commenced.

Enclosure (1)

4

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
5750
02 April 69

- 28 Mar 69 Pre-Scuba Course 3-69 terminated.
- 29 Mar 69 1st Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion, changed from direct support of 5th Marines to direct support 7th Marines.
- 30 Mar 69 1st Platoon, Company A, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, in direct support 7th Marines.

Enclosure (1)

5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~DECLASSIFIED~~
5750
02 April 69

PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- 11 -> A. Statistical Data Chart
- B. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports 01 March 1969
- C. SIT REPS: 01-31 March 1969
- D. Pre-SCURA Indoctrination Course 3-69 of 23 March 1969 Schedule
- E. Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 3-69 Schhedeule
- F. Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 4-69 Schedule

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

5750
02 April 1969

PART V

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

AN HQA COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H March 69 To 312400H March 69

INDEX

PART A ORGANIZATION DATA
PART B NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART C SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART D SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Enclosure (1)

7

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5750
10 Apr 1969

PART A

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATIONCOMMAND

1st Force Reconnaissance Company Maj. R.E. SIMMONS 1-31Mar69

ATTACHED UNITS

5th Reconnaissance Battalion,	2ndLt. S.D. HELLMANN 1-31Mar69
Company A, 1st Platoon	
5th Reconnaissance Battalion,	1stLt. W.G. DEATHERAGE 8-29Mar69
Company A, 3rd Platoon	
1st Reconnaissance Battalion,	2ndLt. C.W. KERSHAW 30-31Mar69
Company A, 1st Platoon	

2. LOCATION

1-31 March 1969: 1st Force Reconnaissance Company: An Hoa, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer	Capt. R.D. WILLIAMS 1-31Mar69
S-2	SSgt. J.D. MATHIS 1-23Mar69
	Sgt. M. KOZAKIEWICH, Jr. 23-31Mar69
S-3	1stLt. A.R. FINLAYSON 1-31Mar69
Supply Officer	1stLt. G.T. PICKETT 1-31Mar69
Communications Officer	1stLt. R.W. HANSEN 1-31Mar69
Motor Transport Officer	Capt. R.D. WILLIAMS 1-31Mar69

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	<u>OFF</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>ENL</u>
1stForceReconCo	9		124	0		7
1stPlt, Co. A						
5thReconBn	1		21	0		2
3rdPlt, Co. A						
5thReconBn	1		24	0		1
1stPlt, Co. A						
1stReconBn	1		25	0		3
1stPlt, Co. A						

Enclosure (1.)

8

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

5750
10 Apr 1969

PART B

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The First Force Reconnaissance Company conducted normal patrolling activities in general support of TASK FORCE YANKEE during the period of 1-8 March 1969 and was in direct support of the 5th Marine Regiment during the period 8-31 March 1969. The results of this activity are documented in PART D.

PART C

- 01Mar69 During the period 1-8 March 1969, the company continued to support TASK FORCE YANKEE in reconnaissance operations.
- 08Mar69 Operation TAYLOR COMMON terminated
- 08Mar69 1st Force Reconnaissance Company placed in direct support of 5th Marine Regiment
- 08Mar69 3rd Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion arrived at An Hoa, RVN and was placed under operational control of 1st Force Reconnaissance Company
- 29Mar69 3rd Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion departed An Hoa and returned to SLF 3/26 via Da Nang, RVN.
- 30Mar69 1st Platoon, Company A, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion arrived at An Hoa.

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5750

10 Apr 1969

PART D

1. Statistical Data Chart
2. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports 1-31Mar69
3. SITREPS: 1-31Mar69

4. *After Action Report Taylor Common*

Enclosure (1)

10

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~5750
10 Apr 1969

A. Statistical Data Chart

	<u>DA NANG</u>	<u>AN HOA</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
PATROLS	99	29	128
SIGHTINGS	447	30	477
VC/NVA SIGHTED	2130	326	2456
FIRE MISSIONS	153	10	163
AIR STRIKES	11	7	18
NGF MISSIONS	0	0	0
VC/NVA KILLED	60	30	90
IWC	1	1	2
DETAINÉES	3	2	5
USMC CASUALTIES:	24	13	37
KIA	0	1	1
WIA (EVAC)	12	6	18
MIA	0	0	0
NBC (EVAC)	12	6	18
KNBC	0	0	0

OPERATIONS

TAYLOR COMMON TAYLOR COMMON

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

B:

- #1: Bn OpOrder 126-69 dtd 15 Feb 69
- #2: West Orange E-3 Patrol Report dtd 5 Mar 69
- #3: Bn OpOrder 129-69 dtd 17 Feb 69
- #4: Moose Peak C-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 5 Mar 69
- #5: Bn OpOrder 139-69 dtd 19 Feb 69
- #6: Youth E-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 5 Mar 69
- #7: Bn OpOrder 143-69 Ch 1 dtd 22 Feb 69
- #8: Sunrise A-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 1 Mar 69
- #9: Bn OpOrder 144-69 dtd 22 Feb 69
- #10: Musk Ox E-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 1 Mar 69
- #11: Bn OpOrder 145-69 dtd 22 Feb 69
- #12: Texas Pete E-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 1 Mar 69
- #13: Bn OpOrder 146-69 dtd 22 Feb 69
- #14: Ipswich C-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 1 Mar 69
- #15: Bn OpOrder 147-69 dtd 22 Feb 69
- #16: Flakey Snow E-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 1 Mar 69
- #17: Bn OpOrder 148-69 dtd 22 Feb 69
- #18: Aunt Mable D-2 Patrol Report dtd 9 Mar 69
- #19: Bn OpOrder 149-69 dtd 23 Feb 69
- #20: Take Out B-2 Patrol Report dtd 11 Mar 69
- #21: Bn OpOrder 150-69 dtd 24 Feb 69
- #22: Chili Pepper Co C Patrol Report dtd 2 Mar 69
- #23: Bn OpOrder 151-69 dtd 24 Feb 69
- #24: Good Charge D-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 2 Mar 69
- #25: Bn OpOrder 152-69 dtd 24 Feb 69
- #26: Grey Prince A-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 19 Mar 69
- #27: Bn OpOrder 153-69 dtd 24 Feb 69
- #28: Beechnut E-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 2 Mar 69
- #29: Bn OpOrder 154-69 dtd 25 Feb 69
- #30: Rock Mat E-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 3 Mar 69
- #31: Bn OpOrder 155-69 dtd 26 Feb 69
- #32: Latin Rebel E-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 3 Mar 69
- #33: Bn OpOrder 156-69 dtd 27 Feb 69
- #34: Bn OpOrder 157-69 dtd 27 Feb 69
- #35: Burlap A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 27 Feb 69
- #36: Bn OpOrder 158-69 dtd 27 Feb 69
- #37: Rice Krispies D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 5 Mar 69
- #38: Bn OpOrder 159-69 dtd 27 Feb 69
- #39: Big Flower A-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 5 Mar 69
- #40: Bn OpOrder 160-69 dtd 27 Feb 69
- #41: Bad Actor C-1-1 Patrol Report 5 Mar 69
- #42: Bn OpOrder 161-69 dtd 27 Feb 69 (Cancelled)
- #43: Bn OpOrder 162-69 dtd 28 Feb 69
- #44: Bn OpOrder 163-69 dtd 28 Feb 69
- #45: Bn OpOrder 164-69 dtd 28 Feb 69
- #46: Bn OpOrder 165-69 dtd 1 Mar 69
- #47: Bn OpOrder 166-69 dtd 1 Mar 69
- #48: Bn OpOrder 167-69 dtd 1 Mar 69
- #49: Bn OpOrder 168069 dtd 2 Feb 69
- #50: Chili Pepper C-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 17 Mar 69

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- #51: Bn OpOrder 169-69 dtd 3 Mar 69
- #52: Bn OpOrder 170-69 dtd 3 Mar 69
- #53: Detroit Tigers C-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 10 Mar 69
- #54: Bn OpOrder 171-69 dtd 3 Mar 69
- #55: Bn OpOrder 172-69 dtd 3 Mar 69
- #56: Delivery Boy B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 5 Mar 69
- #57: Bn OpOrder 173-69 dtd 3 Mar 69
- #58: Texas Fete E-2 Patrol Report dtd 18 Mar 69
- #59: Bn OpOrder 174-69 dtd 3 Mar 69
- #60: Musk Ox E-5-1 Patrol Report dtd 20 Mar 69
- #61: Bn OpOrder 175-69 dtd 4 Mar 69
- #62: Bn OpOrder 176-69 dtd 4 Mar 69
- #63: Stone Pit B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 12 Mar 69
- #64: Bn OpOrder 177-69 dtd 4 Mar 69
- #65: Ipswich C-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 10 Mar 69
- #66: Bn OpOrder 178-69 dtd 5 Mar 69
- #67: Night Cover C-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 12 Mar 69
- #68: Bn OpOrder 179-69 dtd 5 Mar 69
- #69: Mad Matter D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 12 Mar 69
- #70: Bn OpOrder 180-69 dtd 5 Mar 69
- #71: Beechnut E-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 12 Mar 69
- #72: Bn OpOrder 181-69 dtd 5 Mar 69
- #73: Latin Rebel E-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 15 Mar 69
- #74: Bn OpOrder 182-69 dtd 6 Mar 69
- #75: Bn OpOrder 183-69 dtd 6 Mar 69
- #76: Big Flower Co A Patrol Report dtd 12 Mar 69
- #77: Bn OpOrder 184-69 dtd 7 Mar 69
- #78: Night Scholar D-1 Patrol Report dtd 24 Mar 69
- #79: Bn OpOrder 185-69 dtd 7 Mar 69
- #80: Bn OpOrder 186-69 dtd 7 Mar 69
- #81: Rock Mat E-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 14 Mar 69
- #82: Bn OpOrder 187-69 dtd 7 Mar 69
- #83: Lunch Meat C-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 17 Mar 69
- #84: Bn OpOrder 188-69 dtd 9 Mar 69
- #85: West Orange E-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 17 Mar 69
- #86: Bn OpOrder 189-69 dtd 9 Mar 69
- #87: Bn OpOrder 190-69 dtd 9 Mar 69 (Cancelled)
- #88: Bn OpOrder 191-69 dtd 9 Mar 69
- #89: Tea Time B-1 Patrol Report dtd 25 Mar 69
- #90: Bn OpOrder 192-69 dtd 10 Mar 69
- *91: Durham B-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 17 Mar 69
- #92: Bn OpOrder 193-69 dtd 10 Mar 69
- #93: Rice Krispies D-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 17 Mar 69
- #94: Bn OpOrder 194-69 dtd 9 Mar 69
- ~~#95: Bn OpOrder 195-69 dtd 9 Mar 69~~
- ~~#96: Bn OpOrder 196-69 dtd 9 Mar 69~~
- #95: Lady's Man D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 17 Mar 69
- #96: Bn OpOrder 195-69 dtd 9 Mar 69
- #97: Elf Skin E-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 15 Mar 69
- #98: Bn OpOrder 196-69 dtd 9 Mar 69
- ~~#99: Bn OpOrder 197-69 dtd 9 Mar 69~~

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#99: Youth E-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 14 Mar 69
 #100: Bn OpOrder 197-69 dtd 11 Mar 69
 #101: Ipswich C-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 17 Mar 69
 #102: Bn OpOrder 198-69 dtd 11 Mar 69 (Cancelled)
 #103: Bn OpOrder 199-69 dtd 11 Mar 69
 #104: Aroma A-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 18 Mar 69
 #105: Bn OpOrder 200-69 dtd 12 Mar 69
 #106: Flakey Snow E-4-1 Patrol Report dtd 17 Mar 69
 #107: Bn OpOrder 201-69 dtd 12 Mar 69
 #108: Patty Shell E-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 18 Mar 69
 #109: Bn OpOrder 202-69 dtd 13 Mar 69
 #110: Sunrise A-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 19 Mar 69
 #111: Bn OpOrder 203-69 dtd 13 Mar 69
 #112: Average B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 19 Mar 69
 #113: Bn OpOrder 204-69 dtd 14 Mar 69
 #114: Night Cover C-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 21 Mar 69
 #115: Bn OpOrder 205-69 dtd 14 Mar 69
 #116: Big Flower A-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 23 Mar 69
 #117: Bn OpOrder 206-69 dtd 14 Mar 69
 #118: Take Out Co B Patrol Report dtd 21 Mar 69
 #119: Bn OpOrder 207-69 dtd 14 Mar 69
 #120: Desk Work B-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 21 Mar 69
 #121: Bn OpOrder 208-69 dtd 14 Mar 69
 #122: Balance D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 21 Mar 69
 #123: Bn OpOrder 209-69 dtd 15 Mar 69
 #124: Good Charger D-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 24 Mar 69
 #125: Bn OpOrder 210-69 dtd 15 Mar 69
 #126: Bad Actor C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 21 Mar 69
 #127: Bn OpOrder 211-69 dtd 15 Mar 69
 #128: Youth E-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 23 Mar 69
 #129: Bn OpOrder 212-69 dtd 16 Mar 69
 #130: Stone Pit B-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 22 Mar 69
 #131: Bn OpOrder 213-69 dtd 16 Mar 69
 #132: Latin Rebel E-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 22 Mar 69
 #133: Bn OpOrder 214-69 dtd 16 Mar 69
 #134: Benchmark Co C Patrol Report dtd 31 Mar 69
 #135: Bn OpOrder 215-69 dtd 16 Mar 69
 #136: Bn OpOrder 216-69 dtd 17 Mar 69 ~~XXXX~~
 #137: Rock Mat E-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 24 Mar 69
 #138: Bn OpOrder 217-69 dtd 17 Mar 69
 #139: Mad Hatter E-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 23 Mar 69
 #140: Bn OpOrder 218-69 dtd 18 Mar 69
 #141: Chili Pepper C-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 24 Mar 69
 #142: Bn OpOrder 219-69 dtd 19 Mar 69
 #143: Reward Money B-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 25 Mar 69
 #144: Bn OpOrder 220-69 dtd 19 Mar 69
 #145: Ipswich C-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 25 Mar 69
 #146: Bn OpOrder 221-69 dtd 19 Mar 69
 #147: Beechnut E-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 26 Mar 69

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#148: Bn OpOrder 222-69 dtd 19 Mar 69
#149: Flag Dip C-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 25 Mar 69
#150: Bn OpOrder 223-69 dtd 19 Mar 69
#151: Flakey Snow E-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 25 Mar 69
#152: Bn OpOrder 224-69 dtd 20 Mar 69
#153: Sunrise A-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 26 Mar 69
#154: Bn OpOrder 225-69 dtd 20 Mar 69
#155: Patty Shell E-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 26 Mar 69
#156: Bn OpOrder 226-69 dtd 21 Mar 69
#157: Moose Peak C-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 28 Mar 69
#158: Bn OpOrder 227-69 dtd 21 Mar 69
#159: Aunt Mable D-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 21 Mar 69
#160: Bn OpOrder 228-69 dtd 21 Mar 69
#161: Bn OpOrder 229-69 dtd 21 Mar 69
#162: Bn OpOrder 230-69 dtd 21 Mar 69
#163: Bn OpOrder 232-69 dtd 22 Mar 69
#164: ~~Cherry~~ Jam A-3-(7) Patrol Report dtd 22 Mar 69
#165: ~~Cherry~~ Bn OpOrder 233-69 dtd 23 Mar 69
#166: Stone Pit B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 29 Mar 69
#167: Bn OpOrder 234-69 dtd 23 Mar 69
#168: Night Cover C-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 29 Mar 69
#169: Bn OpOrder 235-69 dtd 23 Mar 69
#170: Average B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 29 Mar 69
#171: Bn OpOrder 236-69 dtd 23 Mar 69
#172: Latin Rebel E-2-4 Patrol Report dtd 29 Mar 69
#173: Bn OpOrder 237-69 dtd 23 Mar 69
#174: Fast Day A-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 30 Mar 69
#175: Bn OpOrder 240-69 dtd 23 Mar 69
#176: Youth E-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 30 Mar 69
#177: Bn OpOrder 241-69 dtd 23 Mar 69
#178: Rice Krispies D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 29 Mar 69
#179: Bn OpOrder 242-69 dtd 24 Mar 69
#180: Rock Mat E-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 30 Mar 69
#181: Bn OpOrder 243-69 dtd 25 Mar 69
#182: Hanover Sue D-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 31 Mar 69
#183: Bn OpOrder 244-69 dtd 25 Mar 69
#184: Bn OpOrder 250-69 dtd 27 Mar 69
#185: Date Palm E-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 30 Mar 69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #126-69

Copy No. ___ of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
150930H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #126-69

015069

Call Sign: (WEST ORANGE) E-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Song area from Hill 146. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation TAYLOR COMMON. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 Feb; insert Haven (UL AT8047; IR AT8344). Extract on 01 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 35.00
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
ICE BOUND 34.50

Radio Relay: COSSACK ZULU

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

017669		
COPY NO	2	OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-1

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER: 126-69
PATROL: WEST ORANGE, CO. E
DEBRIEFER: BGT. POPE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
051015H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 18 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRG-25'S, 1 7X50, 2 STARLIGHTS
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 6 M-79'S, 1 50 CAL, 2 M-60'S,
1 60MM
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SONG AREA FROM HILL 146. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON.
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 336 HOURS WITH 18 SIGHTINGS OF 65 VC, 3 AA POSITIONS, 2 ROCKET SITES, AND 3 LIGHTS. TEAM CALLED 16 FM'S RESULTING IN 4 CONF KIA AND 4 PROB KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 1. ENEMY:

190830H VIC. AT815466 5 SUSPECTED VC MOVING NE-NE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. NEGATIVE FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

191115H VIC. AT816468 3 VC MOVING NE ACROSS SANDBAR, 2 WEARING WHITE SHIRTS AND 1 GREEN SHIRT AND BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

201000H VIC. AT824466 5 VC MOVING EAST INTO HEDGE ROW WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING WEAPON. CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

201830H VIC. AT827469 4 VC MOVING NE INTO BUNKER OR HOOTCH WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 HOOTCHES DESTROYED AND 4 POSSIBLE KIA.

221400H VIC. AT828475 5 VC MOVING NE ACROSS FADDIE WEARING SHORTS AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

221625H VIC. AT827479 4 VC MOVING EAST INTO TREELINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

221935H VIC. AT827491 1 50 CAL FIRE AT PASSING FW. CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

222115H VIC. AT834477 1 CAMP FIRE AND AUTO WEAPONS FIRE ACROSS BLUELINE TO SE. CALLED FM, FIRING CEASED.

230745H VIC. AT809467 5 VC MOVING NW ACROSS PADDIES WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. NEGATIVE CLEARANCE ON FM.

231815H VIC. AT814468 2 VC MOVING SW ACROSS PADDIES WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND WHITE SHORTS AND CARRYING 1 PACK AND 2 RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA.

241230H VIC. AT810469 3 VC MOVING NE INTO HOOTCH WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 PARTIALLY DESTROYED HOOTCH.

241500H VIC. AT830470 SMALL ARMS FIRE AT OVER FLYING BIRDS. CALLED FM BUT NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

251030H VIC. AT824477 2 VC MOVING NE ACROSS PADDY WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING 1 PACK AND 2 RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA.

251740H VIC. AT812427 ACTIVE ROCKET SITE FIRING AT AN HOA. CALLED FM THEN TOOK APPROXIMATELY 15 82MM ROUNDS. CALLED FOR AO.

260930H VIC. AT835478 10-15 VC MOVING SW ACROSS PADDIES WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND SOME CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 CONF KIA AND 1 CONF WIA.

280505H NIGHTS ON RIDGE MOVING W-NW. CALLED FM, LIGHT WENT OUT.

020215H VIC. AT835478 POSSIBLE MORTAR AND AUTO WEAPONS FLASHES. CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

030900H VIC. AT818437 ROCKET SITE HITTING AT AN HOA. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ HILL 146
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

SGT HIGHSMITH
WEST ORANGE, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	HIGHSMITH	2002427
SGT	BROEHLER	2346907
PFC	GARLSON	2371257
PFC	HASS	2426052
PFC	RANGEL	2409892
HN	SPORNHAFER	B520069
ICPL	MONTGOMERY	2384362
CPL	BECKER	2294559
CPL	BENNING	2424874
ICPL	FLANNING	2392378
PFC	WEEKS	2474904
PFC	WIECHESNER	2406059
PFC	CASONE	2428501
PFC	FISKE	2431771
PFC	HALL	2456246
PFC	BIGDONO	2423536
PFC	STONES	2471601
ICPL	SAMPY	2384820
HN	WOODS	B611264
PFC	MCGREGOR	1394705

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #129-69

Copy 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
170900H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement) 015469
(e) BnWarningOrder #129-69

Call Sign: (MOOSE PEAK) C-3-2

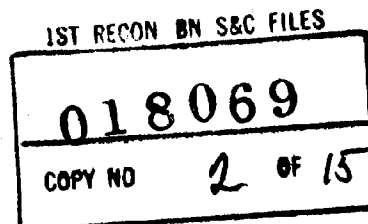
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration from Hill 425. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation TAYLOR COMMON. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 Feb; insert within Haven (UL AT9947 LR BT0145). Extract on 04 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.10; Alternate: 35.00
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
ICE BOUND 34.50

Radio Relay: OOSACK ZULU

A.S. Weber
A.S. WEBER, JR.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, AMERICAL DIV	(1)
CG ROK BDE	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "C"	(2)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 129-69
 PATROL: MOOSE HRAK, CO C
 DEBRIEFER: SGT POPE
 MAPS: VIENTIANE 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 050900H MAR '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 12 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 STARLIGHT, 2 -49 SCOPES
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1K-14, 1M-79, 1M-60, 1 60mm
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION FROM HILL 425. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR CORON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191030H/041730H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 312 HOURS WITH 11 SIGHTINGS OF 11 LIGHTS, 11 VC, AND 3 PHONES. TEAM CALLED 12 FM'S AND 1 A/S RESULTING IN 1 COMF KIA AND 7 PROB KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TROOP:
 - A. ENEMY:

192130H VIC. ZC005485 LIGHT IN MOUNTAIN CALLED FM, LIGHT WENT OUT.

201130H VIC. ZC201130H 4 VC IN BUNKER WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, LOST SIGHT OF VC.

202000H VIC. AT990478 4 SIGNAL LIGHTS IN VALLEY. CALLED FM, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

211900H VIC. ZC000460 RECEIVED MORTARS & SMALL ARMS FIRE, ENEMY WEARING KHAKIS CARRYING RIFLES AND MORTARS. REPORTED UP TO AR REG. CALLED AC, CALLED FM, PUT FM IN CHECK RIF. NO TROOP C/L FIRE FROM VALLEY AND RIDGE TO SOUTH HEADED OFF SEVERAL. CALLED FM, DELIVERED COORDINATE AND DATE. CALLED TWO FM. 1 (FM) RIF.

221530H VIC. AT999465 SHOOTING INTO OUR POSIT. MORTAR FROM HILL WAS UP AND LAST THREE WERE U.S. OBSERVED MORTARS FLIGHT PATH, BUT NO OBSERVE PROXIMATELY OF MORTARS. CALLED FM. UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

232030H VIC. AT999464 MOUNTAIN AROUND POSIT. SIGNAL LIGHTS, MORTARS & AUTO WEAPONS. OBSERVED LIGHTS OF POSIT. ALSO "SE", CALLED FM ON AREAS. OBSERVED LIGHTS FROM SE TO N. CALLED FM USING A BATTERY. MOVEMENT ALL AROUND POSIT. WITHIN 7. REPORTED RECEIVED INFO FROM S. WALKED BOTH LG AND RIF. LG OF POSIT. OBSERVED DIRECT FIRE ON ENEMY'S ACTIVITY HAS STOPPED.

B-4

1E CARPENTER
 MOUSJABAK, SO C
 PATROL LEADER

240530H VIC. ZC005463 LIGHTS TO SOUTH & SOUTHWEST, SIGNAL LIGHTS
 OBSERVED LIGHTS TO S-SW FM CALLED FIRST ROUND FIRE TARGET LIGHT CEASE
 TO BLINK, OBSERV 10-15 LIGHTS IN VALLEY AND RIDGE TO SE, CONTINUED
 TO CALLED ARTY. BECAME FOGGED IN THIRD RD. CALLED FIRE FOR EFFECT
 AND COULD NOT SEE RESULTS.

262000H AT989478 SIGNAL LIGHT IN HOOGH, BLINKING ON & OFF, CALLED
 FM. OVERSTANDING COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSERVE EFFECTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

262200H VIC. AT983477 ONE LIGHT SIGNALING. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO DETERMINE
 DAMAGE DUE TO DARKNESS.

270700H VIC. AT998464 2 LIGHTS GLOWING FOR SHORT PERIOD OF TIME AT ABOUT
 15 MIN. INTERVALS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSURE EXTRACT ON HILL 425 VIC. AT986463
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATION: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DISTRIBUTER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1E CARPENTER	0106231
SGT BRUN	1880668
CPL MORELL	2347423
CPL WILLIAMS	2415495
IM3 NATHAN	8204271
PFC CHRISTOPHER	2400705
PFC HASLACAP	2443825
PVT COX	2381273
EM ROWE	8288763
LCPL RICHARD	2252134
PFC WARD	2308770
LCPL SANDERS	2368890
PFC CARROLL	1568690
PFC WEBER	2301567
PFC THOMAS	2458762
PFC BERRY	2451020

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #139-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
190910Z Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) DnC P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.12 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement) 016669
(e) DnWarningOrder #139-69

Call Sign: (YOUHE) E-1-2

1. Situation. (a) See current LANSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for radio relay (COSSACK X-RAY) on Dong Den. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 Feb; insert Haven (UL AN8384; OR AN8502). Extract on 05 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL ART'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK X-RAY

J. S. WINTER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CC, 11thMar (5)
CC, 7thMar (1)
CC, 1stBn26thMar (1)
CC, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Recon BSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CC, Co. "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES	
019369	
COPY NO	2 OF 8

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNVLISE 5500.40

B-5

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 139-69
 PATROL: YOUTH, CO. E.
 DEBRIEFER: LOEL STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 051030H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 14 ENG, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY ON DONG DEN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201000H/051000H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 312 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF VOICES, 16 ROCKET FLASHES, AND 1 POSSIBLE VC ROCKET SITE. TEAM CALLED 3 FM'S, WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

020020H VIC. AT828828 TEAM HEARD 5-10 VOICES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

282300H VIC. AT855810 6 ROCKET FLASHES FOLLOWED BY WHITE SMOKE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

281430H VIC. AT855810 10 ROCKET FLASHES, YELLOW FLASH FOLLOWED BY WHITE SMOKE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

260300H VIC. AT835814 SUSPECT POSSIBLE VC ROCKET SITE, TEAM SAW 7 ROCKET FLASHES WITHIN 10 SECONDS. NEGATIVE FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: DONG DEN
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND 50-60 MACHINE GUNS AND BC SCOPE ON HILL.

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: N/A

SGT MASEMAN
YOUTH, CO, E
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	MASEMAN	2062123
CPL	BARNETT	2229368
LCPL	JOHNSON	2440224
LCPL	FOVIER	2384462
PFC	WITZANOW	2463823
LCPL	MCQUIRE	2392862
PFC	DEJONG	2269747
PFC	CAMPION	2448570
PFC	KARRELS	2474127
PFC	STASHEV	2184713
PFC	ROD	2483527
LT	SCHNER	B304480
LCPL	ANDREKOPPOULOS	2417616
LCPL	JOHNSON	2422515
CRJ	DEAD	2428580

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #143-69 CH-1 Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 221300H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #143-69 CH-1

Call Sign: (SUNRISE) A-3-2

017069

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration Northeast of Dong Den. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 Feb; insert Haven (UL AT8590 LR AT8887). Extract on 28 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) , and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PAL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK X-RAY

A.S. Weber f.
 A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

019769/eh

COPY NO 2 OF 13

B-7

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #143-69 (CH-1)
PATROL: SUNRISE, COMPANY A
DEBRIEFER: LCPL D.R. STURDIVENT
MAPS: VIET NAM 1:60,000; AMS L7014;
SHEET 6641.III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
01153CH MARCH 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M14, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHEAST OF DONG DEN
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241030H/011430H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 124 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: SLEP WITH SCATTERED 30'-40' CANOPY AND 3'-8' VINES, SMALL STUMPS AND TREES; MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
8. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT877865, A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE ON THE SIDE OF A HILL; EXTRACT VIC. AT868864, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 8' ELEVANT GRASS. OP VIC. AT867889, A GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE S, SE EASILY DEFENDED; VIC. AT856896, FOUND A 155MM ROUND, VERY OLD, LYING ON THE GROUND. COMM WITH X-RAY WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

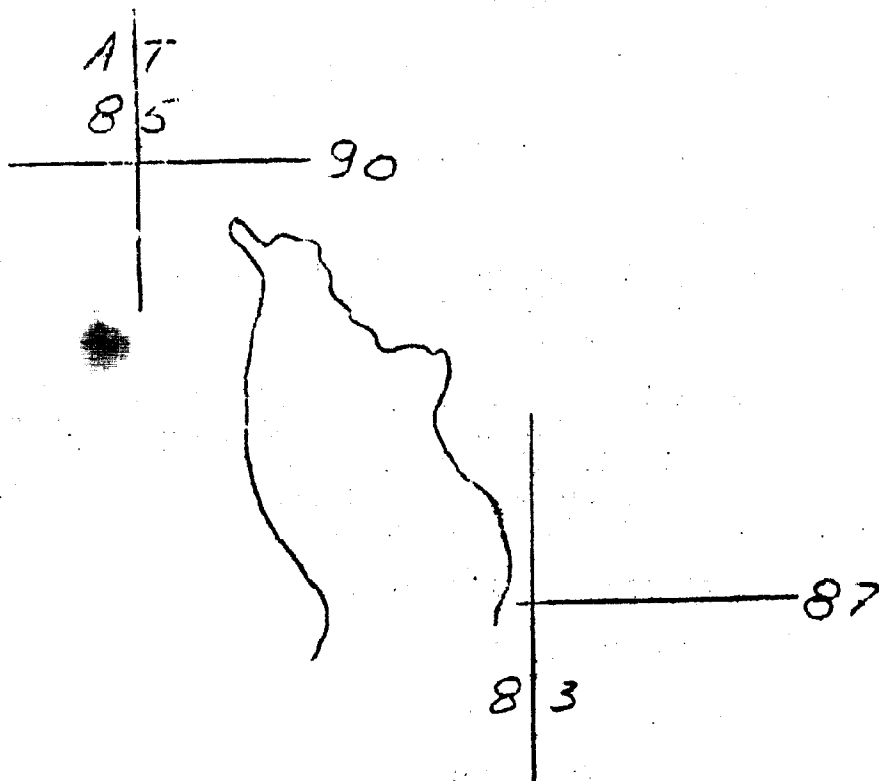
DECLASSIFIED

SGT MERKSHAN
SURRISE, CO A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT MERKSHAN	1986488
PFC WALKER	2414438
PFC GAMBELL	2455371
WM2 MONDAY	13200618
PFC HOOD	2452501
PFC TURNER	2454640

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #144-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220840H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #144-69

017269

Call Sign: (MUSK OX) E-1-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PER'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 Feb: insert Haven (UL ZC1 LR ZC1364). Extract on 28 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and Verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROU
PAL JDEY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK ROMEO

A. S. Weber Jr.
A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

019969

COPY NO

2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #144-69
PATROL: MUSK OX, COMPANY E
OFFICER: LT PATTERSON
POS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
SHEET 65401

1ST RECONNAISSANCE IN.
DA NANG, RVN
011500H MARCH 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FMG 25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 8 GLAVOCRES
2. MISSION: COMPANY RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAZARD TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251600H/011400H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: WHITE PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH 6 VC/NVA. THEY UTILIZED AN AO ORDER.
6. OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT:
 - A. GENERAL: 271333H, 2518663 6 VC/NVA MOVING EAST FOLLOWING TEAM, BLACK PJS, KHAKI, TACKS, RIFLES, AK-47'S, AO COVERED TEAM AS THEY MOVED OUT OF AREA.
 - B. TERRAIN: STEEP WITH CANOPY OF 40' AND SECONDARY OF 6' VINES, TREES, AND BAMBOO; MOVEMENT WAS GENERALLY DIFFICULT AND THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER ON THE VALLEY FLOOR.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: DISCREPANCY: ZC101668; A 3662 2-3xCH-46 ZONE OF 3'-4' ELEPHANT GRASS. WITH 4' DEEP BOMB CRATERS; EXTRACT VIC. ZC120657; A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 2'-3' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS (1) VIC. ZC101668; RUNNING N TO S, 2'-3' WIDE AND WELL USED; (2) TRAIL JUNCTION VIC. ZC115664; NO LONGER EXISTS THE TEAM FOUND OLD DIGGINGS AND HOOTHES ALL ALONG THE TRAIL. THE TAM VAO STREAM AT VIC. ZC1266 IS TOO DEEP TO CROSS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: NEGATIVE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE PATROL LEADER FEELS THERE ARE ENEMY IN THE AREA. HEARD RIFLE SHOTS DAILY FROM VIC. ZC1065, OF NO SET PATTERN; PATROL LEADER COULD NOT DEDUCE WHAT THEIR PURPOSE WAS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO DID AN EXCELLENT JOB COVERING THE TEAM BREAK CONTACT FROM THE ENEMY. NEGATIVE ORDINANCE WAS USED.

DECLASSIFIED

B-10

SAC, NEW YORK

SSGT. ROBINSON

ROSKOPF COMPANY-E

U.S. PATENT OFFICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

15. PATROL MEMBERS:

SC47 ROBINSON

1886807

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2356062

97-050290

176

1701-1702

521

1790 2 2500

2017060

APR 1962

22305

PEC MED IN

2485080

7-11-1961

351655

PATROL OVERLAY

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #145-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220930H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #145-69

Call Sign: (TEXAS PETE) E-2-2

017369

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the area of No Name Ridge. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Extract on 24 Feb; insert Haven (UL AT8066; LR AT8364). Extract on 28 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK ROMEO

A. S. Weber, Jr.
A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
020069	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

B-11

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #145-69
PATROL: TEXAS PETE, COMPANY E
DETACHMENT: SGT. W.R. POPE
MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEET 6640IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
011230H MARCH 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 CPT, 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS CONCENTRATION IN THE NG NAME RIDGE AREA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241230H/011230H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HOURS WITH 3 CONTACT WITH 13 NVA, RESULTING IN 1 PROB KIA TO SA, 1 POW CAPTURED, AND 2 AK-47'S CAPTURED. THEY HAD 2 SIGHTINGS OF 5 NVA AND 1 FSB; THEY CALLED 2 FM'S WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 261645H AT327657 1 NVA IN HARBOR SITE; KHAKI SHIFT, SHORTS, NEG. FOOTWEAR; 2 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 AK-47, 25 LOOSE ROUNDS, 2 MAGAZINES, AND WEB BELT; TOOK PRISONER WHILE HE WAS SLEEPING; WALLET CONTAINED PICTURE OF PRISONER WITH HELMET WITH YELLOW STAR ON RED BACKGROUND, AGE 25-27.

271030H AT817644 5 NVA MOVING EAST DOWN TRAIL; KHAKI SHIRTS, SHORTS, BARE FEET; WEB BELTS, AK-47'S; AVOIDED CONTACT DUE TO NEGATIVE COMM.

281230H AT808650 FOUND LARGE BASE CAMP; FOUND LIVE 60MM WP ROUND, LIVE 4.2 ROUND AND 106MM ROUND (BLEW IN PLACE) FOUND A BAG WITH APPROX. 200 AK-47 ROUNDS; 4 BUNKERS, 4'x4'x4' BUILT OF AMMO BOXES, AREA SHOWS SIGNS OF SAME DAY ENEMY ACTIVITY. MADE CONTACT WITH 7-9 NVA AS TEAM STARTED TO CHECK OUT HIZ, CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. ALSO FOUND BIPOD FOR 60MM MORTAR; ALSO FOUND WRECKAGE OF A UH1E #YK4025.

010530H AT808650 3 NVA PROBING TEAMS HARBOR SITE; KHAKI SHORTS BARE FEET; WEB BELTS AND AK-47'S; RETURNED SA FIRE AND CALLED FM; AFTER ENEMY LEFT THE AREA, FOUND 1 AK-47 WITH BAYONET AND MAGAZINE AND BLOOD TRAILS; CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 PROB KIA TO SA.

B-12

DECLASSIFIED

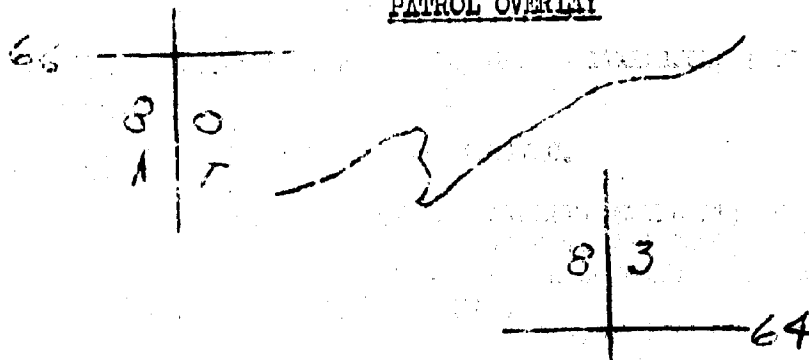
DECLASSIFIED

LT KIEM
TEXAS PETE, CO E
PATROL LEADER

1. TERRAIN: STEEP WITH 50'-75' THICK CANOPY AND 5'-10' MODERATE SECONDARY OF VINES; MOVEMENT IS GENERALLY DIFFICULT AND WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT840659, A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A BOMB CRATER. TIGHT; EXTRACT VIC. AT808650, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 18" STUMPS, COULD BE EASILY EXPANDED TO A TWO BIRD ZONE. TRAILS: (1) VIC. AT8030656 TO AT808649, RUNNING NW TO SE, 2-3' WIDE, WELL AND RECENTLY USED; (2) VIC. AT808650, RUNNING NW TO SE, 1 1/2' WIDE, FAIRLY BUT NOT RECENTLY USED; (3) VIC. AT808650, RUNNING NE TO SW, 4' WIDE, RECENTLY AND WELL USED. VIC. AT818655, A HARBOR SITE, 30 METERS IN DIAMETER WITH A SPIDER HOLE, 4'x2'x3' AND VERY RECENTLY BURN, AREA HAS BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 24 HOURS; COMM WITH ROMEO WAS POOR, UNIFORM TALK.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 PROB KIA, 1 POW, 2 AK-47'S CAPTURED.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 USN MEDEVAC.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ARCLITE TRAIL #1; THE ENEMY IS MOVING IN GROUPS OF 5-10, MOST OF THEM MOVING TO THE EAST, THERE IS FAIRLY CONSTANT TRAIL ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. RECOMMEND THAT ENGINEER TEAM BE SENT INTO DESTROY THE FSD/BASE CAMP.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT KIEM	0107429
LCPL HOOKS	2355537
LCPL BURRIDGE	2424942
PFC HOWES	2432554
PFC HUTCHERSON	2456672
PFC KORTUM	2434201
PFC MCCORMY	2413838
HN GURNEY	B522001
PFC LEMME	2481187

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #146-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221000H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SCP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #146-69

Call Sign: (IPSWICH) C-1-2

017469

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration south of Dong Den. See reference (b) and (e).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 Feb; insert Haven (UL AT80 LR AT8372). Extract on 28 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 35.4
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOEY 46.8

Radio Relay: COSSACK ROMEO

A. S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
020169	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OFNWINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #146-69
PATROL: IPSWICH, CO C
DEBRIEFER: SGT W.R. POPE
TAIS: VIET NAM 1,50,000; AMS L7014;
SECRET 6641111

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
01144CH MARCH 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITIO: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M79, 2 GLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTH OF DONG DEN MOUNTAIN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 25113CH/01143CH
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING WITH 40' MODERATE CANOPY AND SECONDARY OF 5' TO 15' THICK VINES,, GRASS AND SHRUB; MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND THERE IS PLENTIFUL WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT832736, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 5'-10' ELEPHANT GRASS; EXTRACT VIC. AT833735, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 10'-25' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM WITH ROMEO WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE HAS BEEN NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA FOR THE PAST 6 MONTHS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT ELLIOT
IPSWICH, CO C
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT ELLIOT	1653707
CPL HENDERSON	2295974
LCPL KREJCAREK	2398707
PFC BAKER	2424958
HM2 SLEDGE	B711309
CPL HOUSE	2352662
CPL ELLIS	2335910
PFC GRECH	2414460

PATROL CHECK-LAY

A 7
8 0
74

72
8 3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #147-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220940H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s); VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P0800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 11stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #147-69 **01/209**

Call Sign: (FLAKEY SNOW) E-2-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 Feb: insert Haven (UL AT800 LR AT8360). Extract on 28 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THRU
PAL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK ROMEO

A. S. Weber Jr.
A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co."E" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
020269	
COPY NO	2 OF 15

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #147-69
 PATROL: FLAKEY SNOW, COMPANY E
 DEBRIEFER: SGT W.R. POPE
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEET 6641IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 011300H MARCH 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241230H/011200H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 2 TRAILS AND 1 HOOTCH/BUNKER. NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:
 - B. TERRAIN: STEEP WITH 60'-70' MODERATELY THICK CANOPY AND SECONDARY OF 8' THICK VINES, GRASS AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT839618, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' GRASS. EXTRACT VIC. AT812601, A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 5' GRASS. TRAILS: (1) VIC. AT822817, RUNNING NW TO SE, 2' WIDE AND 2-3 WEEKS OLD. (2) VIC. AT805619, RUNNING NE TO SW, 2' WIDE AND AT LEAST A MONTH OLD. OP VIC. AT811607, GIVING GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE S AND E, AND EASILY DEFENDED. VIC. AT824622, A HOOTCH/BUNKER WHICH HAD BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST DAY; CONSTRUCTED OF LEAVES AND TREES, 3 MAN SIZE; BUNKER WAS DUG, 20' INTO THE HILL, THERE WERE COOKING AND EATING UTENSILS INSIDE; COMM WITH ROMEO WAS POOR; VIC. AT812618, THERE IS AN AREA OF INTENSE BOULDERS WHICH IS IMPASSABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: USE GOSSACK UNIFORM FOR RELAY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

SGT FRED
FLAKEY SNOW, CO E
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT REED	2060108
PFC ISLAH	2432270
HN ROGHA	8838623
PFC CARAY	2423604
PFC TROWBRIDGE	2444354
PFC ROSS	2444363
PFC GLASS	2432313
KOS ALIU	

PATROL OVERLAY

63 ————
8 | 7
0

8 | 7
————— 60

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #148-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221300H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #148-69

017669

Call Sign: (AUNT MABLE) D-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIP'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration from Hill 119. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/arty on targets of opportunity in support of operation TAYLOR COMMON. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 Feb: insert Haven (UL AT98 LR BT0050). Extract on 08 March within same Haven. Coordinat instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.10; Alternate: 35.00
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
ICE BOUND 34.50

Radio Relay: COSSACK ZULU

A. S. Weber Jr.
A. S. WEBER, JR.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CG, AMERICAL DIV (1)
CG, ROK BDE (1)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

020369	
COPY NO	4 OF 15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MON
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-17

OPERATION ORDER: 148-69
 PATROL: AUNT MABLE, CO. D
 DESIGNTER: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS 17014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 091715H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 23 BNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50'S, 1 STARLITE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 2 M-79'S, 6 GLAXIONES, 1 M-60, 1 M-50.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION FROM HILL 119. BE PREPARED TO CALL ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR COMBON
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241300H/091700H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 312 HOURS WITH 68 SIGHTINGS OF 425 VC/NVA, 6 BUNKERS, 2 BUNKER COMPLEXES, 7 NVA FLAGS, AND 2 LIGHTS. TEAM CALLED 46 FM'S AND 4 A/S'S RESULTING IN 11 CONF KIA AND 79 PROB KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF HILL AND TERRAIN:
 - A. HILLARY:

261015H AT985555 7 VC/NVA MILLING AROUND AREA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. NEGATIVE FM.

261130H BT009529 2 VC MOVING AROUND BUNKER WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. NEGATIVE FM.

261420H BT002532 4 VC/NVA MOVING INTO HOOTCH WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

261515H AT998551 8 VC/NVA MOVING INTO TREELINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

261525H AT984531 9 VC/NVA MOVING IN AND OUT OF BUNKER WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

261715H BT018526 5 VC/NVA MILLING AROUND AREA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND LARGE CANS. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 5 PROB KIA.

081310H BTO18525 2 VC/NVA MOVING NW-SE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 PROB KIA.

081830H AT998542 8 VC/NVA 3 CROSSING BLUE LINE N-S, 5 IN BOAT MOVING S-N WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 6 PROB KIA.

081830H BTO15520 2 VC/NVA IN 1 BOAT MOVING E-W WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING G PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

081830 AT996543 7 VC/NVA MOVING N-NW WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED.

081830H BTO18525 2 VC/NVA MOVING NW-NW WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

081830H BTO00558 3 VC/NVA MOVING ACROSS RIVER S-N WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

091125H BTO18525 5 VC/NVA MOVING IN AND OUT OF BUNKER WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 5 PROB KIA.

091220H AT982532 2 VC/NVA MOVING NW INTO HOOTH WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

091230H AT979557 4 VC/NVA IN 2 RAFTS MOVING DOWN BLUE LINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND LOADED WITH GEAR. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 4 PROB KIA, AND PARTS OF BOAT FLOATING.

091313H BTO25526 4 VC/NVA IN 2 BOATS MOVING NW DOWN BLUE LINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH GEAR IN BOATS. NEGATIVE FM.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ HILL 119 MISC. AT9958 7 NVA FLAGS, TEAM CALLED A/S; BTO02519 2 LIGHTS, TEAM CALLED FM, LIGHTS OUT; AT994542 (GOES UNDER ENEMY-AT994542 1 NVA HILLING 2 BUNKERS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. UTILIZED FM RESULTING IN 1 HOOTH DESTROYED; AT996543 6 BUNKERS TEAM CALLED FM ON BUNKERS; AT987512 12 VIETNAMESE WOMEN AND 2 SMALL BOYS COMPLAINTING OF ARMY AND AIR STRIKES IN VILLAGE. TEAM EXPLAINED THEY DID NOT CALL FM. THEY UNDERSTOOD, TEAM TREATED ONE MINOR SKIN WOUND AND ONE INFECTION. TOLD THEM TO RETURN IN THREE DAYS AND WE WOULD TREAT MORE WOUNDS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 NBC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

051230H BT005524 5 VC/NVA SEEMINGLY BUILDING BUNKER WITH SAND BAGS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 4 PROB KIA.

051330H BT001538 40 VA/NVA MOVING NE-N INTO TREELINE WEARING KHAKI'S AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. UTILIZED FM RESULTING IN 6 CONF KI.

060745H AT945525 15 NVA MOVING INTO TREELINE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. NEGATIVE FM.

060850H AT994542 2 VC MOVING ON BLUELINE NW-NE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

061830H AT982539 6 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ALONG RIVER WEARING KHAKI'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA AND 5 PROB KIA.

070700H BT025526 4 VC IN 2 BOATS CROSSING RIVER WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. NEGATIVE FM.

071045H AT982153 1 VC IN BUNKER WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING A PACK. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 PROB KIA.

071130H AT985525 2 VC/NVA MOVING S-N AND WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED.

071140H AT801535 5 VC/NVA MOVING IN AND OUT OF TUNNEL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. NEGATIVE FM.

071200H BT015535 10 VC/NVA AND 3 CIVILIANS MOVING NW TO SE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KOOLES HATS AND CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES, AND POSSIBLE SUPPLIES. NEGATIVE FM.

071400H BT015521 10 VC/NVA IN 4 BOATS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES. UTILIZED FM RESULTING IN 3 SAMFANS DESTROYED.

071740H BT018528 2 VC/NVA MOVING IN AND OUT OF POSSIBLE TUNNEL COMPLEX WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 PROB KIA.

071830H BT018528 6 VC/NVA MOVING NW-SE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 4 PROB KIA.

080530H AT987507 1 MAN APPROACHING OUR POSITION OVER TEAMS IZ. TEAM USED GAS AND ILLUMINATION. CALLED AND FIRED AROUND POSITION. TEAM RECEIVED A LIGHT DOSE OF GAS FROM OUTSIDE WIRE.

081120H AT995555 3 VC MOVING W-E ALONG RAILROAD TRACKS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING 2 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 PROB KIA.

081230H BT018535 2 VC/NVA MOVING W-E WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

011800H BT005525 4 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING G PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS..

011830H BT005525 25 NVA MOVING NORTH WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

021740H BT015525 25 VC/NVA MOVING SE-NW WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 7 PROB KIA.

020800H BT003544 4 VC/NVA MOVING IN AND OUT OF SUPPLY CATCH WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING G PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 4 PROB KIA.

021050H AT995454 2 VC/NVA HIDDEN UNDER BRIDGE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES AND PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

021335H BT017528 3 VC/NVA MILLING AROUND BUNKER WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 3 PROB KIA.

021520H AT999481 4 VC MOVING INTO TREELINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS..

021745H AT991540 2 VC MOVING WEST WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

021830H 2 VC/NVA MILLING AROUND AREA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA AND 1 PROB KIA.

021850H BT038568 8 VC MOVING NW WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

031745H BT011520 5 VC IN SAMPAN WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND SUPPLIES IN SAMPAN. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 CONF KIA.

031605H BT003535 2 VC/NVA MOVING INTO HOOTCH WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING LARGE PACKS. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED AND 2 PROB KIA.

031845H BT005525 2 VC/NVA MILLING AROUND AREA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 PROB KIA.

031900H BT018521 15-25 VC MOVING SE TO NW WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

050800H AT995542 5 NVA MOVING NORTH INTO HOUSE WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

050945H BT018534 4 NVA MOVING EAST WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA AND 2 PROB KIA.

DECLASSIFIED

270905H AT988543 4 VC MOVING NW WEARING KAKHI'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

270930H AT988543 3 VC MOVING NW WEARING KAKHI'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

271220H AT981540 4 VC MOVING E-W WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 PROB KIA.

271715H BT005265 5 VC/NVA MILLING AROUND BUNKER WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

271840 BT001555 25 VC/NVA CROSSING RIVER IN BOAT WEARING KAKHI'S AND CARRYING PACKS. NEGATIVE CLEARANCE ON FM.

280945H AT990540 2 VC/NVA MOVING NW-NE ALONG RIVER WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 PROB KIA.

281145H BT090540 2 VC/NVA MOVING TO AND FROM BUNKER WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 PROB KIA.

281605H AT957535 3 VC/NVA MILLING AROUND HOOTCH WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

281620H BT011555 3 VC/NVA CROSSING RIVER WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

281450H BT001555 5 VC/NVA MILLING AROUND RIVER BANK WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

281900H BT000553 30 VC/NVA CROSSING RIVER ON BOATS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 BOAT DESTROYED.

011215H AT979532 3 VC/NVA MOVING IN AND OUT OF HOOTCHES WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING LARGE PACKS. NEGATIVE FM..

011325H BT009522 1 VC MOVING BETWEEN BUNKERS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING A RIFLE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

011500H BT009527 10 VC MOVING NORTH WEARING KAKHI'S AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS

011630H BT018528 2 VC MOVING NORTH WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. AO CAME UP RESULTING IN 2 CHIEF KIA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

LT WITSCHA
AUNT MABIE, CO. D
PAT. OL. LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	WITSCHA	0102369	PTC	PETERSON	2458894
SGT	GLINT	2074639	HM3	O'DURKE	9146553
PFC	DUMME	2256042	LCPL	ZILLER	2413733
PFC	FRAMINGTON	2453293	LCPL	DATE	2225252
CPL	MONTIER	2397967	LCPL	HEFFLER	2160540
CPL	GIORDANO	2206974	PFC	HEIN	2430720
LCPL	FRANKESS	2373838	PFC	LILJANDER	2394154
PFC	LYEAS	2436510	LCPL	FOURNIER	2230796
PFC	CHALISBY	2430166	LCPL	CHARTIER	2411016
PFC	MOORE	2404795	PFC	BENNEVIDEZ	2348598
CPL	STOUT	2235919	LCPL	HOLZMAN	2427457
CPL	LAZZARA	2291965	CPL	BOYDE	2364329
LCPL	MURPHY	2398269			

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #149-69

Copy No. ___ of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 231130H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #149-69

017960

Call Sign: (TAKE OUT) B-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S AND PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration from Hill 200. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation TAYLOR COMMON. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 25 Feb; insert Haven (UL ZC215 LR AT8152). Extract on 09 March within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.10; Alt: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 ICE BOUND 34.50

Radio Relay: COSSACK ZULU

A. S. WEBER, JR.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

020669

COPY NO

4 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-19

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 149-69
 PATROL: TAKE OUT, CO, D
 DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS 17014
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 111900H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFT, 19 ENL, 1 USM
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 DOG&HANDLER, 1 FO TEAM
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50'S, 1 BC SCOPE, 1 STARLINE SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 2 M-79'S, 2 M-60'S, 1 50 CAL, 1 60 MORTAR
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION FROM HILL 200. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271100H/111900H
4. ROUTE: F/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 296 HOURS WITH 30 SIGHTINGS OF 223 VC/NVA, 4 50 CAL POSITIONS, AND 2 SUSPECTED MORTAR SITES. TEAM CALLED 20 FM'S RESULTING IN 16 CONF KIA, 24 PROB KIA, 24 HOOTHES DESTROYED, AND 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

271915H AT814498 4 VC RUNNING INTO THREHINES, 2 WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND 2 WEARING WHITE PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FM BUT TOOK TOO LONG FOR CLEARANCE. LOSS SIGHT OF VC.

271920H AT815547 30 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL. CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBSERVED DUE TO DARKNESS.

271900H AT805498 5 VC MOVING SW INTO HOOTCH WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED.

281050H AT793554 1 VC MOVING IN AREA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACK AND RIFLE. CALLED FM, VC RAN INTO BUNKER.

281100H AT791548 15 VC/NVA MOVING IN AND OUT OF BUNKER, 4 WEARING KEMKIS AND THE REST WORE BLACK PJ'S, 5 WERE CARRYING RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 7 CONF KIA.

DECLASSIFIED

281500H AT791548 13 VC MILLING AROUND AREA WEARING BLACK PJ'S. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 8 PROB KIA AND 2 HOOTCHES DESTROYED.

282200H AT805545 50 CAL POSITION FIRING AT AIRCRAFT. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

020900H AT813543 5 VC MOVING N-S, 4 WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND 1 WEARING BROWN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, VC MOVED BEHIND RIDGELINE.

021600H AT805560 6 VC MOVING INTO TREELINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS COVERED WITH WHITE SMOCKS. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA AND 5 PROB KIA.

021800H AT829489 SUSPECTED MORTAR SITE. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 3 HOOTCHES DESTROYED.

030940H AT791547 5 VC/IVA WORKING AND MILLING AROUND BUTTER WEARING KAKES AND BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 3 HOOTCHES DESTROYED.

041545H AT857497 1 50 CAL POSITION FIRING AT BIRDS. NEGATIVE CIRCUMSTANCES ON FM.

041600H AT805549 1 50 CAL POSITION AND 7 VC/IVA FIRING AT AIRCRAFT. VC/IVA WERE WEARING KAKES AND BLACK PJ'S. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 7 PROB KIA, AND 50 CAL POSITION DESTROYED.

041800H AT828542 36 VC MOVING ACROSS BLUMLINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 3 CONF KIA.

041800H AT805555 1 VC WALKING N-W WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. NEGATIVE CIRCUMSTANCES ON FM DUE TO TREELINES IN AREA.

050700H AT815541 4 VC CROSSING RIVER S-N WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. NEGATIVE CIRCUMSTANCES ON FM DUE TO TREELINES IN AREA.

050645H AT824548 11 VC CROSSING RIVER S-N WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. NEGATIVE CIRCUMSTANCES ON FM DUE TO TREELINES IN AREA.

051145H ZC200557 15-20 VC/IVA MOVING WEST ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED RESULTING IN 2 CONF KIA AND 4 PROB KIA.

051140H AT795554 12 VC MOVING WEST WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA AND 11 PROB.

DECLASSIFIED

DE ZC210554 5 VC MOVING INTO VILAGE WEARING BLACK PJ'S
CARRYING PICKS , 1 LOOKED LIKE CARRYING ROCKET. UNABLE
SAVE.

ON 01823507 8 VC MOVING EAST TOWO VILLAGE CARRYING BLACK
AND CARRYING PACKS AND WIVES. NO FIRE WAS CALLED.

SH 11807553 10 VC MOVING OUT OF BUNKER INTO BOATS CARRYING
PJ'S AND 2 CARRYING RIFLES. NEGATIVE CLEARANCE ON MI.

WH AT813556 4 VC MOVING NORTH ALONG TRAIL CARRYING BLACK
AND PACKS AND FIRMES. CALLED CONSULTING IN 3 GOLF KIA,
3 KIA. AND 8 HOOFERS DESTROYED.

EN AT815544 3 VC, 2 IN BOAT, 1 CROSSLING IN FRONT OF BOAT
G BLACK'S AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED IN RESCUING IN
KIA AND 1 BOAT DESTROYED.

5M AT832493 1 50 CAL POSITION FIRING AT AIRCRAFT. CALLED
SUSTAINING IN 3 HOODCARS DESTROYED.

ON 0837503 3 VC DIGGING IN WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING
AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

ON AT808542 3 VC SWIMMING ACROSS RIVER S-11 WEARING BLACK
AND CARRYING PACKS. UTILIZED 50 CAL. VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

5H AT848478 SUSPECTED MORTAR SITE. CALLED IN, NEGATIVE
NOT DUE TO FRAGMENTATION IN AREA.

SH 4T827549 5 WC SWIMMING ACROSS RIVER FLN WARNING BLACK BU'S
CARRYING PACKS. . NEGATIVE CLEARANCE OF MI.

UNCLAS 18488 11 VC MOVING GEAR IN AND OUT OF TRUCKS WASHING
PU'S AND CARRYING HEAVY GEAR. GAINED IN REPUTATION IN
WAR AND 1 MILE FROM DISTRICT.

B. BULL: 11/2

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSURE AND FURNISH IZ HILL 200
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE BARREL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: CLUSTERING TIME COST LOSING A LOT OF TARGETS.
12. COMMENTS BY THE OBSERVER: NONE

LT. RILEY
TAKE OUT, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	RILEY	0106891
SGT	LOPEZ	2011501
SGT	WILLIAMS	1993736
SGT	WALLACE	2034491
CPL	SOUTHWELL	2139631
CPL	LEBRON	2345548
LCPL	GABRIELSKI	2396261
LCPL	WILL	2377945
PFC	SPYER	2383092
PFC	HINKINS	2293359
PFC	LINDON	2457234
PFC	GOY	2407060
PFC	MILBY	2425396
PFC	DIKOTIAN	2422746
PFC	GONZALEZ	2381269
LCPL	RUGGLES	2430453
PFC	WORTH	2428823
PFC	DAVIS	2446149
EN3	DEATS	B106145
PFC	BRANDUOLD	2463927

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 150-69

Copy No. ____ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 240955H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv O P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
 (d) 1stMarDiv O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 150-69

018469

Call Sign: (CHILI PEPPER) C-

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VO/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration southwest of DONG BEN. Special emphasis to be given to setting up a prisoner snatch on your last day. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Feb; insert Haven (UL ZC 2081 & LR ZC 837) Extract on 02 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PAL JOEY 46.80
 Radio Relay: COSSACK X-RAY

A.S. Weber Jr.
 A.S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "G" (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

021269

COPY NO

2 OF 14

B-21

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #150-69
 PATROL: CHILI PEPPER, COMPANY C
 DEBRIEFER: LT PATTERSON
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEETS 6641III & 6541II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 021200H MARCH 1969

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTHWEST OF DONG DEN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SETTING UP A PRISONER SNATCH ON THE LAST DAY OF YOUR PATROL.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260930H/021130H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF ONE TRAIL AND 6 ROCKET FLASHES. NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 281930H AT8181, 6 ROCKET FLASHES, POSS 122 MM, FM WAS CALLED BY RELAY AT DONG DEN.
 - B. TERRAIN: STEEP WITH 75'-100' CANOPY AND 10-15' THICK VINES AND SCRUB AS SECONDARY; MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS VERY LITTLE WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT815601, A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF SMALL SATTLINGS AND 5-7' BRUSH; EXTRACT VIC. 20206808, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF THIN 7' GRASS, ON A GRADUAL SLOPE. VIC. AT806813, TEAM FOUND A TRAIL, RUNNING NW TO SE, WHICH WAS WELL USED, WITH PITS DUG IN ALONG SIDE, WITH FRESHLY DUG DIRT. OF VIC. AT819808, GIVING GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE N AND E. COMM WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE TRAIL IS BEING USED 2-3 TIMES A WEEK.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

B-22

DECLASSIFIED

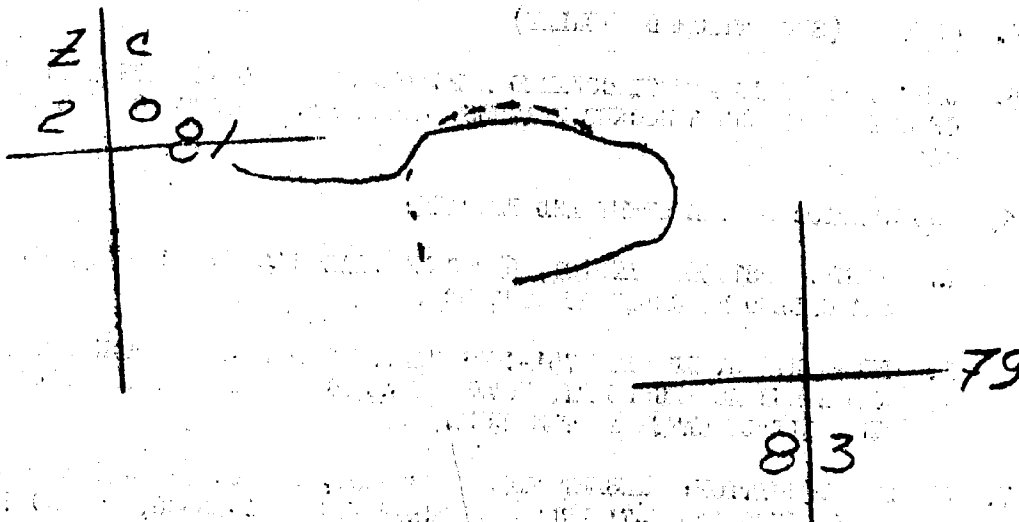
CPL MORRIS
CHILI PEPPER, CO C
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MORRIS	2305473
LCPL WALL	2386824
PFC KASINGER	2414443
PFC UUTELA	2426304
PFC REYNA	2414742
PFC TALAMANTE	2475521
PVT MACIAS	2411396
PIN HALLENBERGER	B819705

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 151-69

Copy No. _____ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
241040H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 664R III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv O P 3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv O P 003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder # 151-69

018569

Call Sign: (GOOD CHARGER) D-243

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration southwest of Dong Den. Special emphasis to be given to setting up a prisoner snatch on the last day of your patrol. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Feb; insert Haven (UL AT 8079; IR AT 8377). Extract on 02 Mar within the same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: GOSSAM X-RAY

A.S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 1stMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
C), Co. "D"	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #151-69
 PATROL: GOOD CHARGER, COMPANY D
 DEBRIEFER: SGT W.R. POPE
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEET 6641111

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 021200H MARCH 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTHWEST OF DONG DEN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SETTING UP A PRISONER SNATCH ON THE LAST DAY OF YOUR PATROL.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261130H/021130H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF ROCKET FLASHES. ONE FM WAS CALLED IN SUPPORT.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 011930H AT8084 NUMBER OF ROCKET FLASHES, HEARD NUMBER OF MORTARS; CALLED FM ON THE SITE, NO MORE ROCKETS AFTER FM.
 - B. TERRAIN: STEEP WITH 30'-40' CANOPY AND 7'-8' THICK SECONDARY OF THICK GRASS, BRUSH AND VINES; MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT825788, A GOOD 1xGH-46 ZONE OF 5' GRASS; EXTRACT VIC. AT827770, A GOOD 2xGH-46 ZONE OF 7' GRASS.
 VIC. AT825778, A 4' TRAIL, RUNNING E TO W, AN OLD OVERGROWN LOGGING TRAIL; VIC. AT818777, AND VIC. AT818775, FOUND A 2 DAY OLD BLOOD TRAIL; COMM WITH X-RAY WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ENEMY SEEMS TO BE MOVING UPSTREAM, TO THE WEST.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

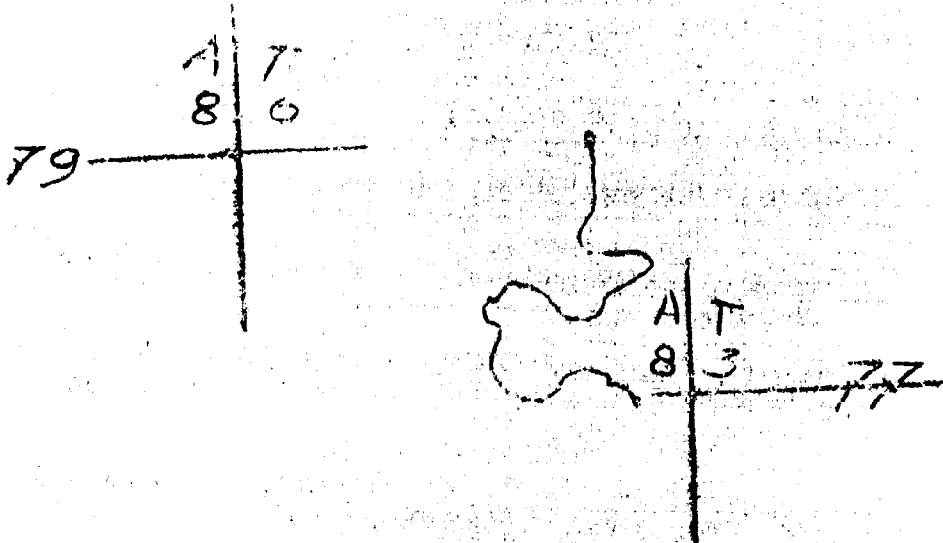
LT UNSWORTH
 PAUL PARKER, CO D

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT UNSWORTH	0107122
SGT PEAT	1501287
CPL RAWLINS	2352667
LCPL BRANKLIN	2385779
PFC COLE	2446018
PFC PARKER	2446738
PFC MILLIS	2359000
HM2 DAGLEY	7972581

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 152-69

Copy No. _____ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA HUANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
241100H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II, 6641 III
(b) Bno P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv 0 P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1stMarDiv 0 P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement) 018669
(e) BnWarningOrder #152-69

Call Sign: (GREEN PRINCE) A-2-1

1. Situation. (a) See current ~~IN~~NUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/MVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for COSSACK ROMEO, on Ba Na. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Feb; insert Haven (UL ZC1971; LR ZC2168). Extraction on 14 Mar within the same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JONY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK ROMEO

A.S. WEHER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(3)
CO, 7thMar,	(1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A."	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
CPH/VINCE 5500.40

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

021469	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

B-25

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 152-69
PATROL: GREY PRINCE, CO A
DEBRIEFER: LCPL D.R. STURDIVANT
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
191230H MAR '69

SHEETS 6540 I 6640 IV, 6541 II & 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1/ SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 15 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 3 M-79, 2 M-60, 1 500AL

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN, PROVIDE SECURITY FOR GOSSACK ROMEO ON DA NA.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261500 FEB/191200H MAR '69

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 549 HOURS WITH 1 INCIDENT OF INCOMING SATCHELS CHARGES OR CHI COM. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

170350H YMC. ZC205704 INCOMING SATCHEL CHARGE OR CHICOM GRENADE "W" OF POSIT. APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS. NO DAMAGES, MOVEMENT HEARD "N" OF POSIT AFTER EXPLOSION. NO TRACE FOUND OF ENEMY IN MORNING.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ VIC. RADIO RELAY BANA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS MORE MEN BE ON THE HILL.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-26

DECLASSIFIED

LT GREGSON
PATROL LEADER
GREY PRINCE, CO A

13, PATROL MEMBERS:

LT GREGSON	0105125
CPL JONES	2240170
CPL KLINE	2351248
CPL CHURBUCK	2404168
LCPL SHOVA	2360586
PFC STENBERG	2430569
LCPL HARTMAN	2381880
PFC LOPEZ	2284785
PFC RHENINLANDER	2469155
HN ADAMS	B821568
PFC VINSON	2454447
PFC WENTWORTH	2594863
PFC ENGLE	2456547
PFC PHILPOTTS	2466725
PFC VOILES	2371306
LCPL WYNNE	2388814
CPL NILE.	2335071

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 153-69

Copy No. ____ of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
241130H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 654I II & 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)

018788

Call Sign: (SECRET) E-2-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INT SUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Happy Valley Area. Special emphasis to be given to trail and valley surveillance. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Feb; insert within Haven (UL ZC 1473 ; LR ZC 1669). Extract on 02 Mar within the same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10 ; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOEY 46.80
Radio Relay: COSSACK ROMEO

A.S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
Recon FSCG (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OF MIVINET 5500.40

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

021569

COPY NO

2 OF 13

B27

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #153-69
PATROL: BEECHNUT, COMPANY E
DEBRIEFER: SGT W.R. POPE
MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEETS 6541II & 654OI

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
021600H MARCH 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HAP Y BALLEE AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO TRAIL AND BALLEE SURVEILLANCE.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261200H/021515H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NEGATIVE FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING WITH 150' CANOPY AND 6'-8' SECONDARY OF MODERATELY THICK VINES AND SCRUB. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. ZC162723, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 12' GRASS. EXTRACT VIC. ZC148697, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 10' GRASS. TRAILS VIC. ZC158720, RU NING E TO W, 2' WIDE, 6 MONTHS OLD, WITH MARKERS DOWN THE CENTER OF THE TRAIL; VIC. ZC154713, A MULT1xCH-46 ZONE OF 2-3' GRASS. PUNJI PITS, VIC. ZC158720, 3'x3'x1', 6-8 MONTHS OLD; VIC. ZC158719, 7'x3'x4', 3-6 MONTHS OLD. VIC. ZC154705 FOUND 3 FOOTPRINTS, MOVING SE TO NW, 2 DAYS OLD- ONE WAS BARE FOOT, ONE WITH BOOTS, AND ONE WITH SANDELS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 NBC MEDEVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ENEMY IS MOVING THRU THE AREA IN SMALL GROUPS OF 2-3.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUP ORTING ARMS: NONE

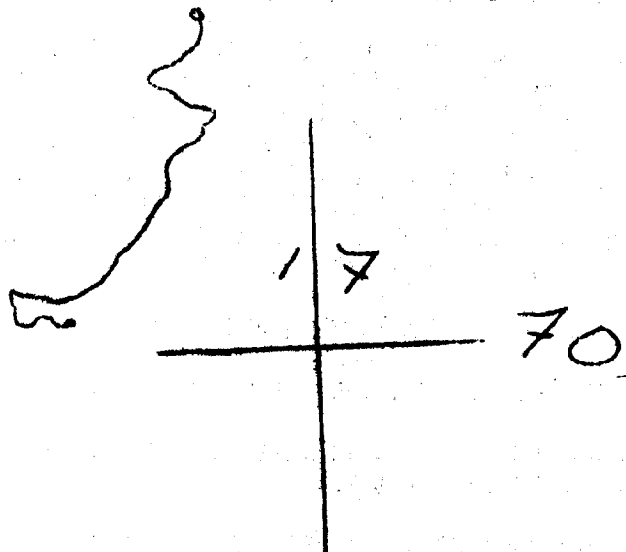
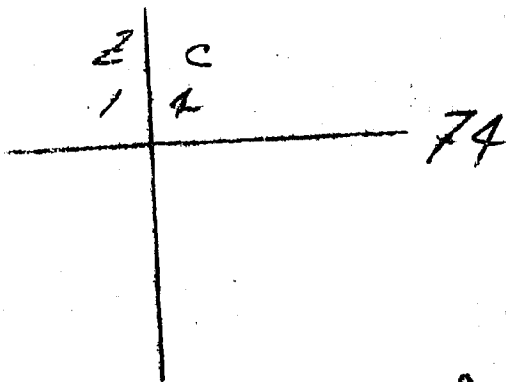
LT BUTLER
BEECHNUT, CO E
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT BUTLER	0103261
CPL DICKINSON	2264786
HM3 TRIVINO	D725594
PFC MEIZ	2406112
PFC BENTLEY	2406195
PFC LARSON	2443751
PFC LEATHERS	2451552
PFC BRISTLE	2457718

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3

OPERATION ORDER #154-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 251000H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #154-69

018869

Call Sign: ROCK MAT) E-3-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration northeast of Ba Na. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of trail networks and at night to observe for possible mortar flashes. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 27 Feb; insert Haven (UL AT8077; LR AT8375). Extract on 03 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PAL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK ROMEO

A. S. WHEAT, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCG (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "E" (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

021669

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 154-69
 PATROL: ROCK MAT, CO. E
 DEBRIEFER: LCEL STURDIVENT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 031200H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KITT CARSON SCOUT
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: TM-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHEAST OF DA NA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF TRAIL NETWORKS AND AT NIGHT TO OBSERVE FOR POSSIBLE MORTAR FLASHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271500H/031130H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP, 70' CANOPY, 14' SECONDARY GROWTH OF THICK THORNS, VINES, AND SHRUBS, MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT813753 GOOD MCH46 OF LOW GRASS, EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT824756 GOOD MCH46 OF LOW GRASS, OF VIC. AT824767 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION ALL ALONG RIDGELINE AND IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUSPECTS LIGHT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

SGT KEISTER
ROCK MATT, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	KEISTER	2108551
SGT	ACKER	2140461
LCPL	MENDOZA	2411216
EFC	MALQUI	2413690
EFC	KIRKNER	2456363
EFC	GARCIA	2428222
EFC	DEIL	2473279
EFC	NASH	2455596
XCS	MAO	029

PATROL OVERLAY

81
77 +
83
+ 75

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #155-69

Copy No. ___ of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261015H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SQP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #155-69

018969

Call Sign: (LATIN REBEL) E-3-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 27 Feb. insert Haven (UL ZC2089 LR AT8085). Extract on 03 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK X=RAY

A. S. Weber Jr.
A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
Recon ESCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. REB (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

021869

B-31

OPERATION ORDER: 755-69
 PATROL: LADIN REBEL, CO. E
 DEBRIEFER: LOPL STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEETS 65 41 II, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN.
 031030H MAR 69

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271430H/031000H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP, 60' CANOPY, 4-5' SECONDARY GROWTH OF BRUSH AND VINES, MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT801871 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 4' GRASS, EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC207879 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 4-6' GRASS, TRAIL ZC209871 RUNNING SE-W, 3' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED, OP AT799865 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE N-W-W-S, AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE, MISC. ZC207879 FOUND 2 SETS OF FRESH FOOTPRINTS ON LZ HEADING NORTH TO HIGH GROUND.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS THAT TEAMS BE INSERTED IN HIGHER GROUND.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

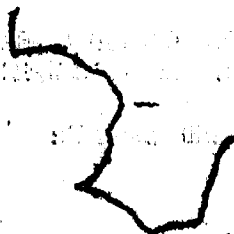
SGT GAPAIBO
1ST IN REBEL, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	GAPAIBO	2132435
CPL	HEREDIA	2156928
LCPL	HANSEN	2365248
PFC	PALESEANO	2375466
PFC	JACKSON	2398503
LCPL	JONES	2336032

PATROL OVERLAY

89 — 80
+



86 — 80
+

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #156-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270900H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #156-69

019069

Call Sign: (LADY'S MAN) D-1-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration northeast of Ba Na. See reference (a), (c) and (d), also check for possible rocket sites.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 Mar: insert Haven (UL AT8071 LP AT8372). Extract on 05 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10. Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK ROMEO

A. S. Weber Jr.
A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 NOV
OPNAVINST 5500.40

021969

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

B-33

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #157-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270945H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #157-69

Call Sign: (BURLAP) A-1-1

019169

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration east of Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be given to setting up a prisoner snatch on your last day. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 Mar; insert Haven (UL ZC2066. BATUS164). Extract on 05 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO TETONG
PAL JOEY 06.00

Radio Relay: COSSACK BOMBO

A.S. Weber Jr.
A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

022069

B-34

OPERATION ORDER: 157-69
 PATROL: BURLAP, CO. A
 DETRIEVE: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 III.

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 051400H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 TTEC
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-16, 1 M-14, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION EAST OF HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SETTING UP A PRISONER SNATCH ON YOUR LAST DAY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011100H/051430H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED 09 1/2 HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS OF FOOTPRINTS, 2 HARBOR SITES, 3 VC/NVA, 1 CORNFIELD, 1 GRAVE, 1 BUNKER, ELEPHANT TRACKS, AND 1 CAVE. TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH 3 VC RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA AND 1 M-1 CARBINE CAPTURED. NO REM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF TROOP AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

021200H VIC. AT796658 3 VC WORKING IN CORN FIELD WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING RIFLES, BUSH KNIVES, 1 WOODEN BLANKET, AND PACKS. STARTED TO SET UP HARRY AMBUSH BUT ENEMY SAW TEAM AND STARTED RUNNING. TEAM OPENED UP RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA AND 1 WEAPON CAPTURED. NO PAPERS FOUND ON VIC.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY SCRP; 60' EXPOSED CANOPY; 10-20' THICK TREES AND SHRUBS; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLENTYFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT808640 GOOD 1x16 ON BAIN HILLTOP; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC206665 GOOD 1x6146 ON 3-6' GRASS; TROOP VIC. AT797653 RUNNING N-S; 2' WIDE AND WELL USED; MISC. (1) VIC. ZC209657 SCATTERED FOOTPRINTS AND FISHNETS ALONG STREAMBED (2) VIC. ZC209657 WELL USED HARBOR SITE, FOUND BRASS COOKING PLATE, USED WITHIN LAST DAY (3) VIC. ZC212655 VC HARBOR SITE ALONG STREAMBED, CAPABLE TO HOLD 5 MEN AND WAS WELL USED (4) VIC. AT791658 1 CORN FIELD USED APPROX 1 MONTH AGO (5) VIC. AT799808 1 GRAVE NOT RECENTLY DUG (6) VIC. AT799648 1 BUNKER 6'x6'x6', UNDERGROUND WITH LOGS OVER IT (7) VIC. AT801649 LARGE ELEPHANT TRACKS, TEAM FOLLOWED TRACKS, NO INDICATION AS TO WHETHER ELEPHANTS WERE CARRYING GEAR, (8) VIC. AT804649 1 CAVE 10' IN LENGTH, NOT RECENTLY USED.

OPERATION ORDER #158-69

Copy No. 12 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271000H Feb 1969

Ref: (a), Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #158-69

Call Sign: (RICE KRISPIES) D-3-1

019268

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIP'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible routes of access and to set up a prisoner snatch on your last day. See reference (a) (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 Mar: insert Haven (UL Z01267 LR Z01564). Extract on 05 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOEY 16.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK ROWEO

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 NOV
OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

022169

3-36

OPERATION ORDER: 158-69
 PATROL: RICE KRISPIES, CO D
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL D3R STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, MAS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 051400H MAR'69

PATROL REPORT

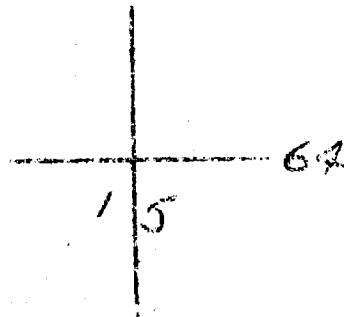
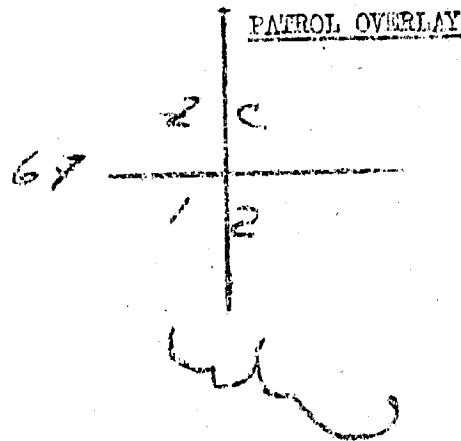
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE ROUTES OF ACCESS AND TO SET UP A PRISONER SNATCH ON YOUR LAST DAY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011330/051330H MAR'69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 3 RIFLE SHOTS, 1 VC/NVA BASE CAMP, 5 FIGHTING HOLES, AND 1 TRAIL AND 1 FENCE. 1 FM WAS CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 041710H ZC130643, 3 RIFLE SHOTS, 1 LARGE CAL, 2 SMALL CAL. COULD POSSIBLY HAVE BEEN SIGNAL SHOTS, CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.
 - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING WITH 60'-80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY OF 15'-20' OF THICK VINES, AND GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. ZC118659, A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE, TOO MANY TREE STUMPS; EXTRACT VIC. ZC132655, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' GRASS. TRAILS VIC. ZC123656, RUNNING W TO E, 3'-4' WIDE, UNUSED IN THE PAST 4-6 MONTHS; HAS 15" PUNJI STAKES STUCK IN THE GROUND, TO MARK TRAIL. OP VIC. ZC132655, GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE N-NE, FAIRLY DEPENDABLE. VIC. ZC118657, 4'-5' FENCE 6 MONTHS OLD, BUILT OF BAMBOO, COULD BE PRO STOPPING ANIMALS. VIC. ZC121655, FOUND 5F/H'S AND 1 PUNJI PIT ARRANGED IN A 36' PERIMETER; F/H'S WERE 4'x2'x4', WITH VINES GROWING FROM THEM. VIC. ZC119656, FOUND 1 VC/NVA BASE CAMP, IN A THINNED OUT BRUSH AREA; POTS, BOTTLES, SHACKS, CAVES, SMALL FENCE BROKEN OR BURNED; FOUND NOTHING IN CAVES; FOUND 2 SKELETONS, NO ID MARKS ON OR AROUND BONES; SKELETONS AT LEAST 8 MONTHS OLD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

DECLASSIFIED

CPL MCQUAIDE
RICE KRISPIES
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RUN PATROLS INTO THE HIGHER GROUND.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEPRIVEE: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MCQUAIDE	2417910
CPL CONTRERAS	2336137
BM3 RUCKER	6615561
PFC GAMBELL	2409779
PFC ABERNETHY	2443847
PFC BENEDETTI	2427542
PFC BOSCO	2393298



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #159-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271015H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #159-69

Call Sign: (BIG FLOWER) A-2-2

019369

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration on Charlie Ridge. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 Mar; insert Haven (UT. ZC2063; LR AT8059). Extract on 05 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10 Alternate: 35.40
Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
FGEOUND 34.50

Radio Relay: COSSACK POMEO

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

022269

B-38

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 159-69
 PATROL: BIG FLOWER, CO. A
 DETRIETER: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 051430H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 M-25, 2 PRG-93'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-2, 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO LOCATE POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENTS OF INTEREST TO THE 1ST RECON BN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011200H, 051400H
4. DUTY: SEE ATTACHED CATALOG
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 5-6 NVA, 4 SHOPS, 1 SNIPER HOLE, AND 1 TRAIL AND HOOTCH. TEAM MADE TWO CONTACTS WITH 24 NVA RESULTING IN NO CASUALTIES. TEAM KILLED 3 ENL AND 1 A/S WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND REMARKS:

OPERATION ORDER: 159-69
 PATROL: BIG FLOWER, CO. A
 DETRIETER: CPL SIZEMORE

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 051430H MAR 69

051430H VIC. 70204595 APPROXIMATELY 20 NVA AND 7 BUNKERS, ENEMY FIRING 3 AUTO WEAPONS AND THROWING GIGGONS AT TEAM. TEAM TOOK HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE, WENT BACK DOWN HILL AND CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

051430H VIC. 70204595 1 SNIPER HOLE FIRED AT REAR SECURITY. CALLED FM AND TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA.

051445H VIC. 70206595 4 SHOPS 200 METERS FROM NVA TROOP AREA.

050740H VIC. 70207559 5-6 NVA MOVING NORTH ALONG TRAIL. CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

040720H VIC. 70207559 1 NVA MOVING NW ON TRAIL. CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM SPOTTED TEAM, TEAM FIRED CLAYMORES, NVA MOVED OUT OF AREA. TEAM HERDED AREA BUT COULD NOT FIND ANYTHING. CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

RECONNAISSANCE AREA CONSISTED OF ROUTING TEAM, NO-6, 1004 2000 TRAIL. CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM SPOTTED TEAM, TEAM FIRED CLAYMORES, NVA MOVED OUT OF AREA. TEAM HERDED AREA BUT COULD NOT FIND ANYTHING. CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

051430H VIC. 70207559 1 NVA MOVING NW ON TRAIL. CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM SPOTTED TEAM, TEAM FIRED CLAYMORES, NVA MOVED OUT OF AREA. TEAM HERDED AREA BUT COULD NOT FIND ANYTHING. CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

DECLASSIFIED

NTSC, VIC. AT801600 1 TRAIL AND 1 MOORER APPROXIMATELY 5 MONTHS OLD.
ROAD RUNNING N-S; 1/2 WIDE AND RECENTLY USED.

8. REPORTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SAYS THERE IS A
BASE CAMP AT 2600160N.
11. INTERDEPENDENCIES OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS ON THE PATROL: NONE

COPIES FOR
PATROL LEADER

13. REMARKS: MEMORANDUM.

MR. BATES	2235558
MR. ALLEN	2277336
MR. FREEMAN	2420117
MR. SMITH	2401241
MR. KASPER	2401241
MR. FERGUSON	2401241
MR. DAVIS	2401241
MR. JOHNSON	1582135

NTSC, VIC. AT801600 1 TRAIL AND 1 MOORER APPROXIMATELY 5 MONTHS OLD.
ROAD RUNNING N-S; 1/2 WIDE AND RECENTLY USED.

8. REPORTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SAYS THERE IS A
BASE CAMP AT 2600160N.
11. INTERDEPENDENCIES OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS ON THE PATROL: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #160-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271030H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #160-69

Call Sign: (BAD ACTOR) C-1-1

019469

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIP'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration northeast of Dong Den. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 Mar; insert Haven (UL AM87 LR AT9086). Extract on 05 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO TOWARD
PAL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK K-RAY

A. S. Weber, Jr.
A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTH
OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

022369

B-40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #160-69
PATROL: BAD ACTOR; COMPANY C
DESIGNER: LCPL STURDIVANT
MAPS: VLET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHE T 6641:11

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
051445H MARCH 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHEAST OF DONG DEN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011430H/051440H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH 2 NVA AND ONE SIGHTING OF A TRAIL; NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED IN SUPPORT
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 041615H AT894864 2 NVA MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; BLACK PJ'S, KHAKI SHIRTS, AND SCARVES; 2 AK-47'S AND FULL GEAR; TEAM WAS SITTING OFF TRAIL, 1 NVA OPENED UP ON TEAM WITH AK-47 AND TEAM COULD HEAR MORE NOISE FURTHER DOWN TRAIL.
 - B. TERRAIN: STEEP WITH 30'-40' CANOPY AND 15'-20' SECONDARY IN THE HIGH GROUND, BUT 3'-4' IN THE VALLEY, CONSISTING OF GRASS, VINES AND BRUSH.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSIDE VIC. AT861862, A GOOD 1x46-46 ZONE OF 3' GRASS; EXTRACT VIC. AT894864, A GOOD 1x46-46 ZONE IN A BARE AREA. TRAIL VIC. AT894864, 3' WIDE LOOKS VERY WELL USED. COMM WITH X-RAY WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: UPDATE THE MAP.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DESIGNER: NONE

B-41

DECLASSIFIED

SGT RAOETTE
BAD ACTOR, CO C
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT SHOEMAKER	2094041
SGT RAOETTE	1988706
LCPL OVERBEY	2369998
PFC RAY AN	2483449
PFC CLARK	2473250
PFC CUSTER	2412336
PFC GONZALEZ	2401816
PFC KOHLHEIM	2458918
MC MCNAUGHTEN	B522801
PFC WILLIAMS	2377670
LCPL LISEK	2359237
MI BURRELL	B724830

PATROL OVERLAY

87
+ 88

+ 86
90

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #161-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271100H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #161-69

Call Sign: (DETROIT TIGERS) C-1-3

019569

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Sherwood Forest. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage sites/caches, caves & possible routes or lines of communication. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 Mar; insert Haven (UL AT8570; LR AT8868). Extract on 05 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal,

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 35.4
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO TO FOO
PAL JOEY 46.8

Radio Relay: COSSACK ROMEO

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar (10)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MO
OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

022469

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #162-69

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 281015H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivC P0300.11F (Intelligence SQP)
 (d) 1stMarDivC P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #162-69

Call Sign: (MABIE ANN) B-1-3

019669

1. Situation. (a) See current INT SUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration southwest of Dong Den. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 02 Mar; insert Haven (UL Z01781; LR Z02179) Extract on 06 Mar within the same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and Verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PAL JOY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK X-RAY

A.S. WHEELER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

022569

COPY NO

1

OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-43

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 163-69

Copy No. ____ of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261100H Feb 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1stMar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)

019769

Call Sign: (DURHAM) B-1-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INT SUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VO/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Happy Valley area. Special emphasis to be given to trail and valley surveillance and photographs of the same. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 02 Mar; insert within Haven (UL Z01271; LR Z015 Extract on 06 Mar within the same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOEY 46.80

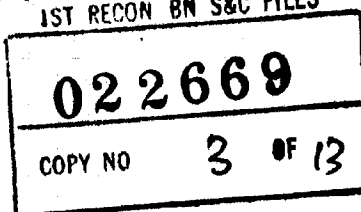
Radio Relay: COSSACK ROMEO

A.S. WHEER, Jr.
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS ON NAVINST 5500.40

B-44

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 164-69

Copy No. _____ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
281110H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SQF)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #164-69

019869

Call Sign: (AROMA) A-2-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration southwest of Dong Ban. Special emphasis to be given to setting up Observation Post at night to detect possible enemy rocket launching sights. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 02 Mar; insert Haven (UL AT8079; LR AT8377) Extract on 06 Mar within the same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.40; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOEY 46.80
Radio Relay: COSSACK X-RAY
A.S. WEBER Jr.
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSO (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)

022769

COPY NO 3 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS OF NAVINSET 5500.40

B-45

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 165-69

Copy No. 1 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
010950H Mar 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
(b) BnD P03000.4
(c) 1stMar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SQP)
(d) 1stMar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarrior Order # 165-69

020169

Call Sign: (IESKWORK) B-3-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Elephant Valley Area. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 03 Mar; insert Haven (UL ZC1791; JB ZC2088). Extract on 07 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Legistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 33.13
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK X-RAY

A.S. Weher, Jr.
A.S. WEHER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 1st Bn26thMar (1)
GSC on FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

023169

COPY NO 3 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS OPNAVINS 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

B-46

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 166-69

Copy No. ____ of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 010915H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv O P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder # 166-69

020269

Call Sign: (AVERAGE) B-1-2

1. Situation. (a) See current IN'SUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Elephant Valley area. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 03 Mar; insert Haven (UL AT7992 ; LR AT8237)
 Extract on 07 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PAL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: GASSACK X-RAY

A.S. Weber, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 1stMar (5)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 BnO PSC (1)
 BnO S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

023269

COPY NO 3 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-47

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 167-69

Copy No. _____ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
011048H Mar 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1stMar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder # 167-69

020369

Call Sign: (GRIM REAPER) D-3-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA movement or arms infiltration north-east of Ba Na mountain. Special emphasis is to be given to surveillance of trail networks and at night to observe for possible mortar and rocket flashes. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LA 401 on 03 Mar; Insert Haven (UL AT 8077; LR AT 8375) Extract on 07 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK ROMEO

A.S. WEBER, Jr.
A.S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Recon ESCO (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)

023369	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINS 5500.40

B-48

3-3

OPERATION ORDER # 168-69

Copy No. ____ of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 020930H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv O P3800.1F (Intelligence SQF)
 (d) 1stMarDiv O P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder # 168-69

020469

Call Sign: (CHILI PEPPER) C-2-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current CP SUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration from Hill 425. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation TAYLOR COMMON. See references (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 04 Mar; insert within Haven (UL AT 9947; LR BE). Extract on 17 Mar within the same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.10; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 TOE BOUND 34.50

Radio Relay: COSSACK ZULU

A.S. WEBER, JR.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 CG, AMERICAL DIV (1)
 CG, ROK BDE (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

023469	
COPY NO. 1	OF 15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS CPNAVINST 5500.40

B-49

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 108-69
 PATROL: CHILI PEPPER, CO. C
 DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 171745H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 17 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50'S, 1 BC SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 2 M-79'S
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION FROM HILL 425. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041700H/171745H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 312½ HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS OF 8 LIGHTS AND 15 VC/NVA. TEAM CALLED 7 FM'S RESULTING IN 2 CONF KIA AND 13 PROB KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

071900H VIC. BT005477 2 NVA RUNNING INTO HOOTCH WEARING KHAKIS AND BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

082000H VIC. BT005484 2 LIGHTS SIGNALING BACK AND FORTH. CALLED FM, SIGNALS CEASED.

091030H VIC. AT981478 2 NVA AND 5 VC RUNNING INTO HOOTCH 2 WEARING KHAKIS AND 5 WEARING BLACK PJ'S, 2 WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 CONF KIA AND 5 PROB KIA.

092130H VIC. AT989481 2 LIGHTS SIGNALING BACK AND FORTH. CALLED FM, SIGNALING CEASED.

110105H VIC. AT982475 2 FLASHING LIGHTS. CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

112000H VIC. AT994478 5 to 6 ENEMY MOVING WEST TO EAST WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 5 PROB. KIA

130045H VIC. BT7005481 LIGHT SIGNALING. CALLED FIRE MISSION. GOOD COVERAGE.

DECLASSIFIED

SGT PADILLA
CHILI PEPPERS, CO C
PATROL LEADER

132140H VIC. BTO16464 1 RED LIGHT BLINKING, CALLED FM, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ & EXTRACT LZ VIC. HILL 425

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

10. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT PADILLA	2135644
LCPL SPEAKMAN	2359198
LCPL TIGHE	2490612
LCPL WALL	2386832
PFC KASINGER	2414443
PFC TALAMANTE	2475521
PFC UMEIA	2475521
PVT REYNA	2426304
PVT MACIAS	2414742
HM3 HALLENBURGER	2411396
PFC HOLES	2455585
PFC RADLEY	2480450
PFC POOL	2443742
PFC TOUCHER	2489932
HN MOORE	B517307
PFC MILLER	2457398
LCPL NOFFATT	2416577
LCPL ELLIS	2335910

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 169-69

Copy No. ____ of 140 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
D. NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031040H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SQP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order # 169-69

020969

Call Sign: (BALANCE) D-3-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VO/NVA movement or arms infiltration in the Happy Valley area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible routes of access and to set up a prisoner snatch. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 Mar; insert Haven (UL Z01268; LR Z01565) Extract on 09 Mar within the same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK REMTO

A.S. Weber, Jr.
L.S. WEBER, JR.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
CO, 3rd Bn 7th Mar (1)
Recon FSO (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

023969	
COPY NO	3 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO ORIGINALS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-51

OPERATION ORDER #170-69

Copy No. _____ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 071100H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivOP 3800.1F (Intelligence SQP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOP 003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #170-69

021069

Call Sign: (DETROIT TIGERS) C-1-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA movement or arms infiltration east of Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be given to setting up a prisoner snatch on your last day. See reference (a); (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 Mar; insert Haven (UL ZO 1666 ; LR ZO 2064) Extract on 09 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10 Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOY 46.80

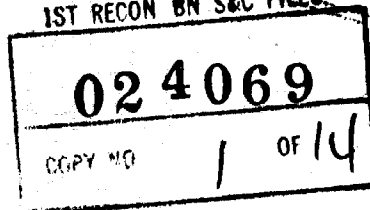
Radio Relay: COSS/OK ROMIO

A.S. WILKINS
 L.S. WILKINS, Jr.
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)



UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPN/VINS 5500.40

B-52

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 170-69
PATROL: DETROIT TIGERS, CO C
DEBRIEFER: EPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540I & 6540 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
101600H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 MIL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 2 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION EAST OF HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SETTING UP A PRISONER SNATCH ON YOUR LAST DAY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051330/101230H MAR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF WEATH AND TERRAIN:
 - A. WEATH: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: CANOPY 40-50' AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10' CONSISTING OF BIMP-HANT GRASS AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND WATER IS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 1Z VIC. ZC207664 2xCH46 WITH LOW GRASS 7-8' BIMP-HANT GRASS. EXTRACT 1Z VIC. ZC198657 GOOD MACH46 LOW BIMP-HANT GRASS 6'. DETAILS: VIC. ZC 198657 RUNNING N W-SE 2' WIDE RECENTLY USED. COMM WAS POOR DUE TO TERRAIN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ARMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES WEATH WAS IN THE AREA RECENTLY B UP ON OTHER SIDE OF BANA TO N-S IS A NVA BASE CAMP, THIS BIT OF INFORMATION IS BASED ON KIT CARSON SCOUT HEARING 50CAL AND OTHER AUTO WEAPONS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-53

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT OMMONDSON
PATROL LEADER
DETROIT TIGERS, CO C

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT OMMONDSON	1800298
CPL MCNEELAR	2317405
CPL BARNES	2314888
ICPL MILLER	2411561
PFC DAGUE	2406993
PFC KNIGHT	2411686
PFC CLARK	2461678
PTC GREENWALD	2399049
PTC KAMRICK	2380264
KOS ELMT	886

PATROL OVERLAY

+ 66
16



+ 64
20

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 171-69

Copy of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st NAF, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031120H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder # 171-69

021169

Call Sign: (SUNRISE) 1-2-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration on Charlie Ridge. Special emphasis to be given to setting up a prisoner snatch on you last day. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 Mar; insert Haven (UL Z01860; LR Z02157) Extract on 09 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 35.40
1stillery (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
P/L JOY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSS OK ROMEO

W.S. White
A.S. WHITE, Sr.
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distributions:

OO, 11thMar (5)
OO, 7thMar (1)
OO, 3rdBn/7thMar (1)
OO, 1stBn/7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
OO, OO, "A" (2)

021169	
COPY NO	2 OF 5

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-54

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 172-69

Copy No. 6-3 of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 031130H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence)
 (d) 1stMar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder # 172-69

021269

Call Sign: (DELIVERW BOY) B-3-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration northeast of Dong Ban Mountain. Special emphasis to be given to setting up a prisoner snatch on your first day of your patrol. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 Mar; insert Haven (UL AT8990; LR AT9087) Extract on 09 Mar within your same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 PAL JOY 46.80

RADIO RELAY: COSS/OK X-RAY

A.S. Weber, Jr.
 L.S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

024269

COPY NO

1 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINS 5500.40

B-55

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 172-69
 PATROL: DELIVERY BOY, CO B
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL D.R. STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 051100H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25, 1 7:50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITH YOUR ASSIGNED TEAM TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHEAST OF DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SETTING UP A PRISONER SNATCH ON YOUR LAST DAY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051430H/101030H MAR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 118 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 3 NVA. TEAM CALLED NO SUPPORTING ARMS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

101030H VIC. AT895876 3 NVA MOVING NW TOWARD LZ WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS, CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES. SAW NVA AS BIRD WAS LEAVING LZ. WE DID NOT FIRE AND WERE NOT FIRED UPON.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING, CANOPY 10-30' SECONDARY GROWN 8-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, GRASS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND WATER IS GROWING SCARCE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT894864 GOOD 1xCH46 IN BOMBED OUT AREA. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT897875 GOOD 1xCH46. PATROL CLEARED THIS LZ. TRAILS: AT897881 RUNNING N-S ALONG RIDGE LINE, 1'-2' WIDE WELL USED. OP'S VIC. AT907877 POOR OBSERVATION TO THE N-NE, IS NOT DEFENDABLE. COMM WAS GOOD WITH XRAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS TEAM TAKES PLenty OF WATER AS AREA WILL BE DRY PRETTY SOON.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

CPL SCHILLING
PATROL LEADER
DELIVERY BOY, CO B

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL SCHILLING	2232820
CPL CROWELL	2421045
PFC DI PAOLO	2454802
PFC TORVEND	2444292
PFC WOHLMAN	2436582
PFC BAYNE	2466883
HM CASSIDY	3415844

PATROL OVERLAY

80
80

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 173-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 031015H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv O P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder # 173-69

021369

Call Sign: (TEXAS PETER) F-2

1. Situation. (a) See current TMSUM'S
 (b) See current QPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VO/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Song area from Hill 146. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation TAYLOR COMMON. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Exposition. Depart LZ 401 on 04 Mar; insert Haven (UL AT8047; LR AT8344) Extract on 17 Mar within the same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.10; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 PAL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK ZULU

A.S. WILKINSON, Jr.
 A.S. WILKINSON, Jr.
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Recon FSC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "E" (2)

024369	
COPY NO	2 OF 13

UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 ON 11/15/81 5500.40

B-57

OPERATION ORDER: 173-69
 PATROL: TEXAS PETE, CO E
 DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS 17014
 SHEETS 6640 IV & 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 181800H MAR '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 27 ENL 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: DOG & HANDLER
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRO-25, 1 7x50 1 B.C. SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 2 M-79, 1 SNIPER RIFLE, 1 SHOTGUN, 3 M-60
 1 60MM, 1 50 CAL

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SONG AREA FROM HILL 146. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041600H/181800 MAR '69

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 338 HOURS WITH 39 SIGHTINGS OF 17 AND 24 F/M'S, 3 A/S'S, RESULTING IN 1 CONF. KIA 3 PROB. KIA, TEAM ALSO MADE 1 CONTACT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

051440H VIC. AT824478 4 VC/NVA MOVING INTO TREELINE "SW" TO "NE" WEARING BLK PJ'S, BLUE GREY UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES. COULD NOT CALL FM DUE TO FRIENDLY IN AREA.

051620H VIC. AT833475 1 VC MOVING E TO W ACROSS PADDIES INTO TREELINE. WEARING GREEN UTILITIES JACKET SHORTS & KOOLIE HAT, CARRYING RIFLE. NEG FM ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA.

051630H VIC. AT833476 1 VC MOVING N W TO SE TOWARD RIVER WEARING WHITE KOOLIE HAT & KHAKIS CARRYING RIFLE. APPEARED TO BE MOVING TOWARD AN HOA.

051645H VIC. AT855467 2 VC/NVA APPEARING TO BE BUILDING BUNKER SEEN ENTERING AREA BUT NOT LEAVING. WEARING KHAKIS WITH 1 RIFLE. SHOT SNIPER RIFLE WITH NEG RESULTS.

060645 VIC. AT808462 5 VC/NVA MOVING "SW" TOWARDS MOUNTAIN. 3 IN IN BLK PJ'S & KOOLIE HAT, 2 IN KHAKIS, 3 CARRYING VERY HEAVY PAC & RIFLES, APPEARED TO BE CARRYING MORTAR & MORTAR ROUNDS. CALLED FM EXCELLENT COVER 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. LOOKED LIKE 3 MORTAR ROUNDS GOING OFF. 1 CONF. KIA & 4 PROB. KIA

061215H VIC. AT830479 8 VC/NVA MOVING IN TREELINE, 2 CARRYING STRETCHER DEVICES. WEARING BLK PJ'S & GREY UNIFORMS, 3 RIFLES & PACKS & STRETCHER WAS BEING CARRIED BY TWO MEN. COULD NOT TELL WAS BEING CARRIED, 2 IN GROUP APPEARED TO BE FEMALE. CALLED AT COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO WOODED AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

LT. BUTLER
TEXAS, CO E
PATROL LEADER

062030H VIC. A T828476 MORTAR POSIT & 6 50 CAL. POSIT. DELIVERING FIRE ON FRIENDLY AIR & GROUND FORCES. CALLED FM COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS & WEATHER CONDITIONS. MUCH TIME WASTED WAITING FOR CLEARANCE.

070815H VIC. AT825479 2 VC MOVING N TO S WEARING BLK PJ'S, WHITE HATS CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES. COULD NOT GET FM BEFORE ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA.

071055H VIC. AT812482 1 VC MOVING SW TO NE WEARING BLK PJ'S, CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES, MOVED INTO TREES AND HAMLET BEFORE CLEARANCE FOR FM

071400H VIC. AT825477 3 VC WALKING NE IN TREELINE WEARING BLK PJ'S 3 PACKS & RIFLES. WALKING W TO E AT RAPID PACE. MOVED INTO TREELINE NEAR VILLAGE BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.

071400H VIC. AT820477 2 VC MOVING SW TO NE WEARING KHAKI'S SHIRTS & BLK TROUSERS, WHITE HATS, WITH 2 RIFLES & HEAVY PACKS. CALLED FM ON VC W/ SUITING IN 2 PROB KIA.

071500H VIC. AT815469 1 VC WALKING DOWN TRAIL W TO E WEARING BLK PJ'S, & WHITE HAT CARRYING LARGE RUCK SACK. VC CRAWLED OUT OF GROUND AND STARTED MOVING E. DELIVERED A/W FIRE AND VC MOVED INTO TREELINE.

071920H VIC. AT817470 4 VC/NVA MOVING E TO W BLK PJ'S, & BLUE GREEN KHAKIS. CALLED FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

081000H VIC. AT816477 ROCKET POSIT. FIRED 1 ROCKET AT FRIENDLIES, POSS 122MM ROCKET, CALLED FM GOT CHECK FIRE, GOT GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER AREA.

080625H VIC. AT823457 2 60MM MORTAR POSIT. DELIVERING 20 MORTAR RDS AT OUR POSIT. DELIVERED A/W FIRE & CALLED FM PROBABLE DESTRUCTION OF 1 MORTAR POSIT. DUE TO RD DIRECTLY ON TARGET. NO FURTHER RDS.

080615H VIC. AT817470 1 ROCKET POSIT. DELIVERING FIRE ON AN HOA POSS 122MM ROCKET. CALLED FM UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

081410H VIC. AT832469 6 VC/NVA MOVING NW TO SE IN TREELINE. WEARING KHAKI'S SHIRTS & BLK PJ'S CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. VC WERE MOVING TOWARD LONG HAIRS POSIT, LONG HAIR HAD A/O IN AREA. NO FM.

081240H VIC. AT827477 1 VC DIGGING OBJECTS OUT OF GROUND. WEARING BLUE GRAY UNIFORM. CALLED FM VC MOVED OUT OF AREA BEFORE FM WAS CLEARED.

081045H VIC. AT828476 ROCKET SITE FIRING AT FRIENDLIES. CALLED FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO WOODED AREA.

081808H VIC. AT825479 6 VC MOVING S TO N, 1 VC DIGGING AT TRAIL CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM VC MOVED OUT OF AREA, BEFORE FM WAS CLEARED.

081405H VIC. AT828476 15 VC/NVA MOVING N TO S ON TRAIL, WEARING BLK AND BLUE UNIFORM. CARRYING RIFLES AND 1 MACHINE GUN. CALLED FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1STLT BUTLER
TEXAS PETE, CO E
PATROL LEADER

081915H VIC. AT 813475 6 VC/NVA MOVING SW TO NE. CALLED FM.
UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

082110 VIC AT 83324672 3 60 MORTAR POSITIONS FIRING WITHIN
100 METERS OF POSS. CALLED FIRE MISSION. FIRING CEASED.

090210H VIC 81624762 1. POSSIBLE ROCKET SITE WITH LIGHTS AND
ACTIVITY. CALLED FM RESULTING IN SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

091030H VIC 822476 6VC DIGGING ON TRAIL. CALLED FM. VC MOVED
OUT OF AREA BEFORE ADJUSTMENT ON FM COULD BE MADE.

091500 VIC 833469 9 VC/NVA MOVING AROUND ANTI-AIRCRAFT POSITION.
CALLED FIRE MISSION AND AO WORKED OUT AREA RESULTING IN POSSIBLE
DESTRUCTION OF AA POSITION.

091700H VIC 835468 6 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH ON TRAIL.
CALLED FM. NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

091735 VIC 826477 10 NVA/VC MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH ON TRAIL.
CALLED FIRE MISSION. UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

091900 VIC 830472 37 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH ON TRAIL.
CALLED FM. UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

100210H VIC 819470 BLINKING LIGHTS AND POUNDING NOISES. CALLED
FM RESULTING IN LIGHTS GOING OUT AND POUNDING CEASED.

101115 VIC 79184619 ROCKET LAUNCHING SITE SHOOTING 10-12 122
MM ROCKETS AT AN HOA BASE. CALLED FM AND AO AND AIR STRIKES.
UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

101300 VIC 822476 6 VC MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH ON TRAIL. CALLED
FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

102000H VIC 866439 MORTAR POSITION FIRING AT AN HOA BASE.
CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN STOPPAGE OF MORTAR FIRE.

111215H VIC 802473 1 VC MOVING EAST TO WEST CARRYING ROCKETS.
CALLED FIRE MISSION NEGATIVE CLEARANCE. CALLED AO WHO DROPPED
ORDINANCE.

121115 3 VC/NVA PROBING OUR POSITION NEAR WIRE. THREW FRAGS
AND 79. VC RAN BACK DOWN HILL.

131230 H VIC 824437 10-15 VC/NVA FIRING AT HELICOPTER. CALLED
AO BUT COULD NOT SPOT ENEMY DUE TO HEAVY CANOPY.

131230 H VIC 824437 4 TRAILS RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH. TRAILS
INDICATE MOVEMENT IN PAST DAY.

171135H VIC 791461 8-15 ROCKETS FIRED AT AN HOA BASE. CALLED
FM UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

DECLASSIFIED

LT. BUTLER
TEXAS PETE, CO 1E
PATROL LEADER

181100H VII. 813473 15-20 VO/NVA MOVING AWAY FROM FM.
NEGATIVE CLEARANCE FOR FM.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION

INSERT EXTRACT IZ HILL 146

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH ENEMY. N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS. GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT BUTLER	0003261
SSGT HIGHSMITH	2002427
SGT ACKER	2140461
PFC BELL	2473279
PFC BENTLEY	2406195
PFC BLALOCK	2455803
PFC BORING	2466873
CPL DICKINSON	2264786
PFC DRISTLE	2457718
PFC GARCIA	2428226
PFC GONZALES	2468939
PFC KLEINER	2456363
SGT KEISTER	2180551
PFC JOHNSON	2463440
PFC LARSON	2443751
PFC LEATHERS	2451552
PFC MARTINEZ	2434731
PFC MAZIQUE	2413690
LCPL MEDDOZA	2411216
PFC MEYER	2406112
PFC NASH	2455965
PFC OLSIN	2463670
CPL PLYLER	2277000
LCPL PRESBILLA	2389172
PFC SANTANA	2477327
PFC SUSSEX	2483485
PFC STAPLETON	2485964
HM3 TREVINO	B725594
KCS MAO	029
LCPL SOUSA	2422525
LCPL SCYAK	2254582

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 174-69

Copy No. _____ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DL NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031140H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order # 174-69

021469

Call Sign: (MUSK ON) L-5-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current PSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments; NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley and Garden of Eden. Provide security for radio relay (GOSSLOK X-RAY) on Dong Dn. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Exposition. Depart LZ 401 on 05 Mar; insert Haven (UL AT8384; LR AT8582) Extract on 18 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating Instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOBY 46.80

Radio Relay: GOSSLOK X-RAY

A.S. Weber, Jr.
A.S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
CO, 1st Bn 7th Mar (1)
CO, 2nd Bn 7th Mar (1)
Recon FSC (1)
Recon S-2 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

024469

COPY NO 2 OF 15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-59

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 174-69
 PATROL: MUSK OX, CO E
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL D.R. STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 201500H MAR '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 17 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25; 3 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2M-79; 1 M-12
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY AND GARDEN OF EDEN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY ON DONG DEN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050830/201245H MAR '69
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 264 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACTS LZ VIO. DONG DEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS CH53'S COME IN FROM THE SOUTH AND NOT FROM THE EAST.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT COE
 MUSK OX, CO E
 PATROL LEADER

LT COE 0104550
 SGT MARCHANT 2114749
 SGT CAPAIBO 2132435
 SGT DUNAWAY 2177506
 PFC RANKIN 2411821
 PFC SHEPPARD 2382934
 LCPL HANSEN 2365248
 LCPL OODY 2390908
 PFC SIMMONS 2419754

PFC PALESANO 2375466
 PFC GOODWIN 2413162
 PFC JACKSON 2398303
 PFC ALFRED 2471749
 PFC SHRIDGE 2413058
 CPL HEREDIA 2158928
 PFC HILL 2335897
 PFC SCHULTZ 2423220
 PFC HERNDON 2350159

OPERATION ORDER # 175-69

Copy No. _____ of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 040830H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv OP 3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv OP 00333.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder # 175-69

021569

Cell Sign: (FLAKEY SNOW) E-4-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration northeast of BaNa Mountain. Special emphasis is to be given to observation posts at night to detect possible rocket and mortar firing sights. Be prepared to act as a blocking force for 2ndBn/26thMar. See referenced (a), (c) and (d).

3. Eposition. Depart LZ 401 on 06 Mar; insert Haven (UL Z01684; LR Z01680) Extract on 10 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 PAL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK X-RAY

W. S. J. J. J.
 J. S. J. J. J.
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2dnBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 2ndBn26thMar (1)
 CO, Co. "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

024569

COPY NO 3 OF 15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-61

OPERATION ORDER # 176-69

Copy No. _____ of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Main)
 H. LANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 040905H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III & 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order # 176-69

021669

Call Sign: (STONE PIT) B-3-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current QPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA movement or arms infiltration south-west of Long Ben. Special emphasis is to be given to setting up Observation Posts at night to detect possible rocket and mortar firing sights, and be prepared to act as a blocking force for 2nd Bn/26th Mar. See reference (a), (c) & (e).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 404 on 06 Mar; insert Haven (UL 418079; LR 418371). Extraction on 10 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 PAL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK X-RAY

A.S. WILSON, Jr.
 L.S. WILSON, Jr.
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 2nd Bn 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 2nd Bn 26th Mar (1)
 Recon FSC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

021669	
COPY NO	2 OF 15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-62

DECLASSIFIED

ORIGINATOR CODE: 176-69
 PATROL. SPECIALTIES, CO. B
 DEBRIEFER, CPL PA GS
 MILES: VIETNAM 1: 50,000, MIB 17014,
 SHIPES 6541 II, 6641 III

FOR RECOMMISSIONING DR.
 PA. HING, RVN.
 121245H Mar 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 MTL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 IRC-25 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECOMMISSIONING AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/VA MOVEMENT OR ANY INFORMATION SUBMITTAL OF DOING SO. SPECIAL REQUEST IS TO BE GIVEN TO SETTING UP OBSERVATION POSTS AT HEIGHT TO DETECT POSSIBLE ROCKETS AND MORTAR FIRING SIGHTS, AND BE INREADY TO ACT AS A BLOCKING FORCE FOR 213 BT./26TH MILES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081400/121245
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH INTENSIVE SIGHTINGS ON CONTACTS. NO FMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF AREA AND TERRAIN:
 - A. WEATHER: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING HILLS; 20-30' CANYON; 3-10' SUGGESTED CROWN OF TREES, VINES, AND LOW BRUSH; MOVEMENT WAS NOT EASY AND WATER WAS IDENTICAL
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THERE IS VIC. AT815782 EXCELLENT 1XCH46 OF 3' GRASS; THERE IS VIC. AT815776 EXCELLENT 1XCH46 OF 5' GRASS; OF VIC. AT808781 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO IN-1 AND IS EASILY IDENTIFIABLE
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FINE
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-63

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT BILLY
STONE PIR, CO. B
PATROL IN VISION

13. PATROL IN VISION:

SGT	BILLY	2060147
ICPL	HODINS	2406610
ICPL	BURMAN	2426499
ATC	JONES	2390201
ATC	HOLGATE	2434754
PVT	OSAGE	2251878
ICPL	WOLFE	2370619

PATROL OVERVIEW

80
79 +



83
+ 77

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 177-69

Copy No. ____ Of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 D. NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 041030H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv O P3800.1F (Intelligence SQF)
 (d) 1stMarDiv O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder # 177-69

021/69

Call Sign: (IPSWICH) C-2-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INT SUM'S
 (b) See current OP SUM'S and RIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration southwest of BaNa Mountain. Special emphasis is to be given to finding a route of access for an infantry unit for movement between BaNa mountain and Happy Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 Mar; Insert Haven (UL ZC1769; LR ZC1966). Extraction on 10 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 PAL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK RUMBO

UNCLASSIFIED

A. S. Weber, Jr.
 A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 7thMar
 CO, 3rdBn 7thMar
 Recon FSC
 Recon S-2
 CO, Co. "G"

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

024769

COPY NO 2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-64

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 177-69
PATROL: IPSWICH, CO C
DEBRIEFER: LT. PATTERSON,
MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I & 6540 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
101400H MAR '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A.. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 1 USN, 5 USMC
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 K.C.S.
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 LAAN
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETERMINE POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATIONSOUTHWEST OF BANA MOUNTAIN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO FINDING A ROUTE OF ACCESS FOR AN INFANTRY UNIT FOR MOVEMENT BETWEEN BANA MOUNTAIN AND HAPPY VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061200/101300H MAR '69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY:
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO FM WAS CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS VERY STEEP WITH TRIPLE CANOPY UP TO 150' SECONDARY GROWTH ONLY IN LOW GROUND 15' CONSISTING OF BLEHANT GRASS AND MANY BOULDERS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND WATER IS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. BANA EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC179683 GOOD 1xCH46 BLEHANT GRASS 15-20'. COMM WAS POOR, TEAM HAD TO RELAY THRU BIG FLOWER (ANOTHER RECON TEAM). OBSTACLES: VIC. ZC190695--ZC180680 AREA VERY STEEP UNABLE TO CLIMB UP SIDE. EXTRACT LZ IS AT MUCH HIGHER ALTITUDE THAN SHOWN ON MAP. MISC: STREAMS VIC. ZC185695 RUNNING IN ZC183695 TURNING IN ALL RIPPY INTO MAIN STREAM.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS ANY PATROL THAT DESIRES TO GET INTO LOW GROUND (HAPPY VALLEY) FROM BANA SHOULD TAKE ROAD TO HILL 1487, GO WEST 500M. AND FOLLOW RIDGE DOWN HILL, W-S-W. STAY ON TOP OF RIDGE- SIDES NOT NEGOTIABLE. NO LZ'S OR EXTRACT POINTS UNTIL REACH LOW LANDS. PATROL LEADER FEELS ANY LARGE UNIT WITH CREAM-SERVED WEAPONS COULD NOT NEGOTIATE THE TERRAIN. ONLY POSSIBLE WAY IS AS INDICATED IN EARLIER PART OF RECOMMENDATIONS, AND THE TRIP WOULD STILL BE VERY DIFFICULT.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-65

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2LT HOLLY
PATROL LEADER
IPSWICH, CO C

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2LT HOLLY	0106132
KGS CONG	383
CPL HEIDEMANSON	2295741
PFC APPELHANS	2409555
PFC CRITCH	2414460
PFC BAUER	2424958
PFC WINTER	2455166
MM2 SLEDGE	B711309

PATROL OVERLAY

21
+ 72

17
+ 69

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 178-69

Copy No. _____ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DM NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
051000H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03090.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SQP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order # 178-69

021969

Call Sign: (NIGHT COVER) C-3-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INT SUM'S
(b) See current CT SUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration northeast of BLNA Mountain. Special emphasis is to be given to surveillance of trail networks and at night to set up Observation Posts to observe for possible mortar or rocket launching sights. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 7 Mar; insert Haven (UL AT7977 ; LR AT8174) Extract on 11 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: GOSACK X-RAY

D. Whittingham
D. WHITTINGHAM
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
CO, 2nd Bn 7th Mar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

024969		
COPY NO	2	OF 14

DOWNGRAD TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
C-MVINST 5500.40

B-66

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 178-39
PATROL: HIGH COVER, CO C
DEBRIEFER: 1CPL D.R. STUNDIVERT
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHANE 6641 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG RVN
121330H MAR 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 INL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 M-12
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/VA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHEAST OF BANA MOUNTAIN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS IS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF TRAIL NETWORKS AND BE READY TO SET UP OBSERVATION POST TO OBSERVE FOR POSSIBLE MORTAR OR ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071330/121300 MAR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 19 1/2 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY FLAT WITH CANOPY 30-40' SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND BRUSH, MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND WATER IS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSURE LZ VIC. AT805751 POOR 1xCH45 FULL OF WATER. DRY LZ VIC. AT804754 GOOD 2xCH45 4-5' PLANTAIN GRASS. COMM WAS POOR WITH ROUTE, HUSS. TEAM CAMP ACROSS ROAD VIC. AT806748 GENERALLY OVERGROWN 3-4' WIDE AND IN SOIL PLANTS 8-10' RUNNING NW-SW COULD BE USED FOR A GOOD TRAIL.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER DOES NOT BELIEVE ENEMY HAS BEEN IN AREA FOR AT LEAST 3 MONTHS DUE TO SIGNS IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-67

DECLASSIFIED

13.

CPL MCNEILL
 PATROL LEADER
 NIGHT COVER, CO C

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. MCNEILL	2317423
PFC. CARROLL	1560690
ICPL WILLIAMS	2377670
PFC. THILDS	2458765
PVT. WEBER	2381567
PFC. WOLOSZYNSKI	2464785
PFC. DOMOSKI	2494365
MSG. BURTON	5469451

PATROL OVERLAY

79
 + 76



+ 74
 81

OPERATION ORDER # 179-69

Copy No. ____ of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
UL NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
051030H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6540 I
(b) BnO P3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1st Mar Div O FO03350.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order # 179-69

22069

Call Sign: (MAD HATTER) D-3-1

1. Situation. (a) See current TMSUM'S
(b) See current QPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Happy Valley Area. Special emphasis to be given to trail and valley surveillance and photographs of the same. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 07 Mar; insert Haven (UL Z01072; LR Z0136). Extract on 11 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOY 45.30

Radio Relay: COSSACK ROMEO

D. WHITTINGHAM

By direction of [signature] ON RM 520 FILES

CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
Recon FSC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)

025069	
COPY NO	2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-68

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 179-69
 PATROL: 1120 HATHEM, CO. D
 DISSEMINATION: CIVIL PAGE
 NAME: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS 17014
 SHEETS 6541 II, 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BT.
 DA HANG, RVN.
 121515H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 INF, 1 UNIT
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 IRC-2513, 1 IRC 93
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETERMINE POSSIBLE VC/VA TROOP MOVEMENT OR THIS INFORMATION IN THE HALL VALLEY AREA. SPECIAL REQUESTS TO BE GIVEN TO TRAIL AND VALLEY SURVEILLANCE AND PHOTOGRAPHS OF THE AREA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081300H/121400H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OF CONTACTS. NO VETS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA CONSISTED OF ROLLING HILLS; 30' CANOPY; 2' SECONDARY GROWN OF VINES AND LOW BRUSH; MOVEMENT WAS HOPSCOTCH AND WATER WAS THICKET.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INTEREST IN VIC. ZC129709 GOOD 12CM46 BY SHELTER; INTEREST IN VIC. ZC130711 FINE 12CM46 OF 6' GRASS; TRAILS (1) VIC. ZC143656 RUNNING N-S, 4-5' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED; (2) VIC. ZC137702 RUNNING N-W, 3-4' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED; INTEREST IN VIC. ZC131708 FURJI LIT, 3'x5' UNCOVERED
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF SELF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO POSITIVE SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AID: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE OPERATOR: NONE

WSP JONES
PATROL T. CO. D

13. PATROL II BTRNS:

SSGT	JONES	1910283
CTL	MCQUINN	2417910
RI3	LUCKIN	B515561
TRC	BOSCO	2393298
ICIL	CVACA	2422011
TRC	ALANON	2443847
TRC	BETHLOCH	2427542
TRC	DAVIDSON	2481626

PATROL CV. RLY

12
71 +

+ 69
15

~~SECRET~~
OPERATION ORDER # 100-69

Copy No. _____ of 113 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
050800H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SQP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order # 100-69

022169

Call Sign: (BEECHOHNT) 1-3-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Elephant Valley Area. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 07 Mar; insert Haven (UL ZC 1789; LR ZC 208) Extract on 11 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JONY

UNCLASSIFIED

Radio Relay: 00SS00K X-RAY

D. Whittingham
D. WHITTINGHAM

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 1st Bn 26th Mar (1)
Recon FSC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)

025169
COPY NO 2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

182
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS 17014
 SHEETS 6541 II, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 121300H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

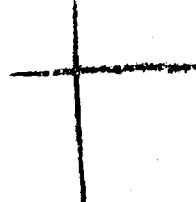
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 MEN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE DISTRICT VALLEY AREA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071500H/121230H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO EN'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY BUSHY; 50' CANOPY; 10-15' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND BRUSH; MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND VISIBLE WAS FAVORABLE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INTEREST IZ VIC. ZC198881 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 8' GRASS; INTEREST IZ VIC. ZC190865 GOOD 2xCH46 OF 4-6' GRASS; INTEREST VIC. ZC193876 RUNNING PL-W, 3' WIDE AND WELL USED; COMM WAS POOR WITH X-RAY DUE TO TERRAIN
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE A FEW SIGNS OF ENEMY IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT M. M. MICH
 B. MICH, CO. 1
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	M. M. MICH	2058628
PFC	KOPPEL	2434201
PFC	HOWARD	2432251
PFC	KARL	2409869
PFC	HOGUE	2413838
PFC	H. H. H.	2485088
PFC	LEWIS	2481187
PFC	WILLIAMS	2471808
PFC	MURCHISON	2456872

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

OPERATION ORDER # 181-69

Copy No. _____ of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Main)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 051100H 1969
 new

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv O P3800.1F (Intelligence SCF)
 (d) 1stMarDiv O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder # 134-69

022269

Call Sign: (LATIN REBEL) E-1-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INT SUM'S
 (b) See current O SUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Luu TAO. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 08 Mar; insert Haven (UL 200759; LR 201057) Extract on 12 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.10; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 ION BOUND 34.50

Radio Relay: GOSSACK ZULU

D. Whittingham
 D. WHITTINGHAM
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

UNCLASSIFIED

025269

COPY NO

1 OF 12

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, Co. "C", 5thSGA (1)
 Recon FSCG (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OF NAVINST 5500.40

B-72

OPERATION ORDER: 181-69
 PATROL: LACIN REBEL, CO B
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL D.R. STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS 17014
 SITE: 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 151330H *mr 69*

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 MIL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMOR'S
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/IVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AREA INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC AREA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101500/151130H MAR '69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 117 1/2 HOURS WITH 10 SIGHTINGS OF 3VC/IVA, INCIDENTS OF S/A FIRE, TUNNELS AND TRAILS. NO FM WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ACTIVITY AND TERRAIN:

A. ACTIVITY:

141930H VIC. ZC099574 3 VC/IVA MOVING SE TO NW TOWARD TEAM POST: 3 IVA TALKING AS MOVING ALONG TRAIL ABOUT 50 METERS FROM TEAM, BELIEVED THEY MOVED OUT OF AREA.

142040H VIC. ZC086566 AU TO/S/A FIRE. HEARD SHOOTING 3-4 RDS WHAT SOUNDED LIKE 50 CAL.

140930H VIC. ZC098574 CONSTRUCTION WOOD & TENCHILLIN H, WHICH RUNNING N-S TOWARD N-W, BOTH WOOD AND TENCHILLIN OLD AND NOT USED.

140915H VIC. ZC097575 OLD 200LB BOMB AND 2 TRAILS OF SMOKE. BOMB OLD AND DEFUSED, OBSERVED TWO TRAILS OF SMOKE BUT NOTHING ELSE IN AREA.

131215H VIC. ZC091578 4 RDS OF SA FIRE. HEARD S/A FIRE TO "H"-IVA-S. BELIEVED IT TO BE ACTIVITY FIRING AT 4618.

130905H VIC. ZC091576 2 TENCHILLINS, 1 FIGHTING HOLE & 1 TRAIL. TENCHILLINS HEAVILY CONCEALED. FIGHTING HOLE HEAVILY BUILT IN SHAPE OF "H" IN MIDDLE OF TRAIL: USED WITHIN LAST 3-5 DAYS, TRAIL RUNS "H"-SE.

121320H VIC. ZC086574 POSS TUNNEL COMPLEX. OBSERVED SMOKE COMING THROUGH GROUND IN 3 POSIT, NO SIGN OF Holes ON GROUND.

121125H VIC. ZC091575 1 WELL USED TRAIL AND FIGHTING HOLE. RUNS NW-SE 2' WIDE, FOUND FIGHTING HOLE ON RIVER SIDE OF TRAIL. ALSO FOUND 1 BURNED COMPASS, 1 PAIR SOCKS, NUMEROUS CANS & PAPERS TRAIL INDICATES RECENTLY USED.

SGT MASHMAN
LAWRENCE REBEL, CO 1
PATROL LEADER

121120H VIC. ZC 090576 1 CONSTITUTIONAL BRICK. FOUND BRICK BUILDING IN
TO SEE ALONG SIDE OF RICE PADDY, VERY WELL COMPLETED.

111800H VIC. ZC087579 2 STRUCTURES, FOUND 2 HIDDEN STRUCTURES, WITH
CAMPAIGNERS TOOLS AND FISHING EQUIP, STRUCTURES 3' HIGH MADE OF BRANCHES
AND TIN.

B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING, CANOPY 20' SECONDARY GROWN
6*8' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SCRUBS. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND WATER IS
PLentiful.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSURE 12 VIC. ZC089574 GOOD 2x4x6, RICE PADDY.
REMARK 12 VIC. ZC909573 GOOD 4x4x6 SMALL SCRUBS 2' HIGH. COMM WITH
ZULU WAS GOOD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS A SWEEP
THROUGH THIS ENTIRE AREA DUE TO HEAVY SIGNS IN AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT MASHMAN 2062123
ICPL JOHNSON 2440224
ICPL ANDERSON 2417616
ICPL MCQUINN 2392862
PFC RIVARD 2485062
PFC HOUSTON 2494328
PFC KARNOWS 2474127
MI LANCASTER B312855

PATROL OVERLAY

07

+59

+57
10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #182-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
060900H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #182-69

022569

Call Sign: (MOOSE PEAK) C-3.1

1. Situation. (a) See current INT SUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/WVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mortar Valley area. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 08 Mar; insert Haven (UL AT8565; IR AT8863). Extract on 12 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAU JCM 46.80

Radio Relay: GOSSACK cancel

H. F. OLNEY

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
Room FSOC (1)
Room S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)

025569

COPY NO

4 OF 5

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-744

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 183-69
PATROL: BIG FLOWER, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: LCPL STURDIVANT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS 17014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
121400H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50, 2 PRO 93'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORTS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS IS TO BE GIVEN TO SETTING UP A PRISONER SNATCH ON YOUR LAST TWO DAYS, ALSO MAKE SPECIAL NOTE OF TRAIL MOVEMENT AND USE OF THE SAME.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081330H/121330H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 6 NVA RESULTING IN 1 KIA AND PACK CAPTURED. TEAM HAD 2 SIGHTINGS OF 5 SHOTS AND 1 HARBOR SITE. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

100940H VIC. ZC105664 5 SHOTS TO TEAM'S SW. NO FM WAS CALLED.

141125H VIC. ZC103663 6 NVA MOVING N7 ALONG WITH USED TRAIL WEARING BROWN KAKHIS AND CARRYING CARTRIDGE BELTS AND PACKS. WITH NVA GET WITHIN 10' OF TEAM'S POSITION, TEAM OPENED UP WITH S/A RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIL AND PACK CAPTURED. PACK CONTAINED UTILITIES AND FOOD.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA CONSISTED OF ROLLING HILLS; 40' GRNCPY; 12-15' SECONDARY GROWTH OF BLETHER GRASS; MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WEATHER WAS PLEASANT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSIDE LZ VIC. ZC140657 GOOD 1XCH46 IN 1' OF WATER; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC105667 GOOD 2XCH46 OF LOW BLETHER GRASS; TRAIL VIC. ZC103663 RUNNING SW-NE, 1' WIDE AND USED DAILY; MISC. VIC. ZC136660 HARBOR SITE BIG ENOUGH FOR 3 PEOPLE NOT MORE THAN 2 DAYS OLD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 CONF KIL.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SAYS THERE ARE MANY ENEMY IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT FARRIS
 MSG FLOWER, CO. A
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	FARRIS	2235582
CPL	ALLEN	2357336
SGPL	FEELEY	2420117
LCPL	MAJWSKI	2447660
LCPL	SMITH	2392374
LCPL	WHITE	2451070
PFC	DAVIS	2453720
ITC	MURGIN	2459832

PATROL OVERLAY

10
 67 +



+ 65
 14

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #184-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
070945H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement) 022769
(e) Bn Warning Order #184-69

Call Sign: (NIGHT SCHOLAR) D-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration from Hill 119. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation TAYLOR COMMON. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 09 Mar; insert Haven (UL 219852; LR 210050). Extract on 22 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00
Artillery: (a) 34.50
34.50

UNCLASSIFIED

Radio Relay: 008500K ZULU

H. F. OLNEY
By direction

Distributions:

OC, 1st Mar (5)
OC, 5th Mar (1)
OC, 1st BDE (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
JC, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

025769

COPY NO 2 OF 14

NOVEMBER TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
DA VINCE 5300.40

B-77

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 184-69
 PATROL: NIGHT SCHOLAR, CO. D
 DEBRIEFER: CPT. SIZEMORE
 MARS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS 17014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 241300H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 24 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 DOGMAINDER, 2 NO WEAMS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25'S, 4 7X50'S, 2 STANLINES
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 3 M-79'S, 1 M-60, 1 SHEDER FLARE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/IVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION FROM HILL 11. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091600H/261300H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 600 HOURS WITH 54 SIGHTINGS OF 461 VC/IVA, 27 LIGHTS, 20 CIVILIANS, 1 BUNKER COMPLEX AND 1 50 CAL. TEAM CALLED 35 FM'S AND 9 A/S RESULTING IN 13 CONF KIA AND 96 PROB KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. SUMMARY :

091530H AT992542 50 VC/IVA FOLLOWING BLUE LINE ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED 5 A/S DEPARTING 1530 AND 1800, RESULTING IN 5 PROB KIA.

100730H BT018525 4 VC MOVING IN WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 4 PROB KIA AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

101215H AT986523 2 CANOES AND 1 BUNKER COMPLEX, CANOES LOADED WITH GEAR. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 CANOES DESTROYED.

100900H BT033527 8 VC MOVING ALONG TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KEMAKES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. REQ. CLEARANCE ON FM.

101600H BT004553 12 VC/IVA MOVING INTO BUNKER COMPLEX WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. UTILIZED AO RESULTING IN 2 CONF KIA.

101815H BT004553 6 VC IN BUNKER COMPLEX. UTILIZED FW RESULTING IN 4 CONF KIA.

101115H DT004526 5 VC RUNNING INTO FIGHTING HOLES WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES, PACKS, AND 1 MORTAR TUBE. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 PROB KIA.

111120H DT005533 2 VC MOVING INTO HOOTH WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING 2 ROCKET LAUNCHERS. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 HOOTHEN DESTROYED AND 2 PROB KIA.

111050H DT004537 8 VC/IVA MOVING NORTH TOWARD FIELD WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES AND 2 ROCKET LAUNCHERS. CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

111200H DT023524 1 VC AND 1 CANOE, VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACK. NEGATIVE CIRCUMSTANCES ON FM.

111445H AT997543 6 VC MOVING WEST INTO BUNKER WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 5 PROB KIA.

102015H AT996529 50 GAL FIRING AT BIRDS. CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

102125H DT008540 15 LIGHTS MOVING E-W. CALLED FM, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

101040H AT995512 10 VEE CIVILIANS WALKED TO OUR POSITION. HONONO SAID FM HAD KILLED WATER BUFFALO.

111500H AT9953 24 VC/IVA RUNNING AROUND WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KILANES AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. NEGATIVE FM.

120825H DT004532 10 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES, PACKS, AND MORTAR TUBES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 CONF KIA AND 4 PROB KIA.

121200H DT001532 2 VC MOVING INTO HOOTH WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 HOOTHEN DESTROYED AND 2 PROB KIA.

121615H AT990540 10 VC SETTING IN AMBUSH SIGHT WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

121800H DT003551 7 VC MOVING SW WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. VC MOVED INTO TASHITHE.

121850H AT982533 5 VC MOVING INTO BUNKER WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

131330H DT014544 50 VC MOVING NW INTO VILLAGE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES, AND POSSIBLE SMALL MORTAR TUBE. CALLED FM AND A/S WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

132030H AT981517 9 LIGHTS MOVING TO OUR POSITION. STOPPED IN VILLAGE.

191715H AT998538 13 NVA WAITING IN DRUSH WEARING KILAKIS AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 8 PROB KIA.

191918H AT999465 3 VC/NVA MOVING AROUND 425'S POSITION WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KILAKIS. NEGATIVE FM.

192300H AT987504 1 LIGHT 200 METERS OF POSITION. TEAM FIRED ONE OLDAMON AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

201500H AT999465 8 VC MOVING IN TRENCHES ON HILL 425 WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES. CALLED FM, COULDN'T HIT TARGET, CALLED A/S RESULTING IN 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.

201630H AT995518 15 POSSIBLE VC MOVING IN ALONG ROAD WEARING COOLIE HATS AND BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES AND GROW BASKETS. NEGATIVE FM.

201900H AT995518 13 VC MOVING ON ROAD TOWARD MAIN POSITION WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 13 PROB KIA.

211500H BT005528 5 VC MOVING AROUND TRAIL INTO HOOTCH WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. NEGATIVE FM.

211515H BT012524 1 VC AND 1 NVA MOVING SE ALONG TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED.

220815H AT988526 2 VC MOVING INTO BUNKER WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED A/S WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

221050H BT013520 4 VC MOVING IN SAMPAN LOADED WITH GEAR WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

221140H BT013520 6 VC IN MACHINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

221500H AT991571 10 NVA AND 2 TRACKED VEHICLES MOVING AROUND. CALLED FM, COULD NOT HIT TARGET.

221820H AT996543 8 NVA MOVING INTO HOOTCH WEARING KILAKIS AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED AND 8 PROB KIA.

222300H AT986503 2 LIGHTS MOVING WEST. TEAM USED RIFLE RIFLE FIRE ON THEM, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

231425H BT013523 4 NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UNIFORMS AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 4 PROB KIA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ HILL 119

DECLASSIFIED

141010H BFO06527 8 NVA MOVING NORTH THROUGH RICE PADDIES WEARING KHAKIS AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 3 CONF KIA AND 5 PROB KIA.

141055H BFO05529 6 VC DIGGING BUNKERS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 6 PROB KIA.

151250H BFO16522 10 VC AND 4 SANDPANS MOVING SW ON BLUE LINE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND SANDPANS LOADED WITH GEAR. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 4 SANDPANS DESTROYED AND 10 PROB KIA.

161200H BFO07538 3 VC MOVING INTO HOOTCH WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 HOOTCHES DESTROYED AND 3 PROB KIA.

161650H BFO12524 5 NVA MOVING NW ALONG TRAIL WEARING KHAKIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

170900H BFO13520 7 VC MILLING AROUND WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. NEGATIVE CLEARANCE ON FM.

171330H BFO12532 6 VC/NVA MOVING SE ALONG TRAIL WEARING KHAKIES AND BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. NEGATIVE FM.

171220H BFO14522 6 NVA MOVING NW WEARING KHAKIES AND BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

171500H BFO14548 4 NVA MOVING NW ALONG TRAIL INTO HOOTCH WEARING KHAKIES AND BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED.

181230H BFO14535 17 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. NEGATIVE FM.

181430H BFO34548 17 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ALONG TRAIL WEARING MIXED UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 17 PROB KIA.

181645H AF999465 6 VC MOVING AROUND BUNKER WEARING BLACK PJ'S. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.

191000H AF999465 13 VC MOVING AROUND AND DIGGING ON HILL 425 WEARING KHAKIES AND BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

191210H BFO08536 3 VC MOVING SE INTO TRAPLINE WEARING KHAKIES AND CARRYING RIFLES. NEGATIVE FM.

191330H AF955514 50 VC/NVA RUNNING FROM GRUNT SWAMP WEARING WHITE AND BLACK PJ'S AND NEW RIFLES. NEGATIVE FM.

191520H BFO16546 6 VC DIGGING AND MOVING BACK AND FORTH ALONG TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 CONF KIS.

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESUME OF ACHIEVEMENTS: T/A
9. COMPLETION OF THE PAROL: 1 UNIT 100
10. COMPLETION OF THE PAROL: NONE
11. COMPLETION OF THE PAROL: GOOD
12. COMPLETION OF THE PAROL: NONE

SGT. LEAH
 TIGER SCHOLAR, CO. D
 PAROL NUMBER

13. PAROL RECORDS:

1. LEAH	6197122
2. LEAH	1501287
3. LEAH	2552337
4. LEAH	2411013
5. LEAH	2411730
6. LEAH	2450000
7. LEAH	2422040
8. LEAH	2598303
9. LEAH	2505233
10. LEAH	2581973
11. LEAH	2425001
12. LEAH	2422273

1. LEAH	2432170
2. LEAH	2590177
3. LEAH	2435173
4. LEAH	2252613
5. LEAH	2271040
6. LEAH	2130317
7. LEAH	2451041
8. LEAH	2356140
9. LEAH	2252340
10. LEAH	2475002
11. LEAH	2425970
12. LEAH	2321013

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #185-69

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 070800H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SQP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement) 022869
 (e) BnWarningOrder: #185-69

Call sign: (BIG FLOCKER) A-2-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INT SUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VO/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special emphasis is to be given to setting up a prisoner snatch on your last two days; also make special note of trail movement and use of the same. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart 02 401 on 09 Mar; insert Haven (DL 201067; LR 201465). Extract on 13 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL MI'S WILL GO THROUGH
 FAL JCH 46.80

Radio Relay: GOSSACK ROMEO

H. F. OLNEY
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution

OO, 11thMar (5)
 OO, 7thMar (1)
 OO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 OO, Co. "A" (2)

025869

COPY NO

1

OF

14

DO NOT RECLASSIFY UNTIL 6 MONTHS
 AFTER 5500.40

B-79

OPERATION ORDER #186-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
D. N. NG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071000H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P0300.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SQP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #186-69

022969

Call Sign: (ROCK MT) D-3-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current CFSUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or enemy infiltration in eastern Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible fortifications and routes of access and set up a prisoner snatch on the last day. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 09 Mar; insert Haven (UL Z01666; LR Z02064). Extract on 13 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate: 22.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JONT 46.80

Radio Relay: OCEAN/OK ROME

H. F. OLNEY
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

Distribution:

CO, 1st Bn (5)
CO, 7th Bn (1)
CO, 3rd Bn/VhMar (1)
Recon BSC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. GEN (2)

025969

COPY NO

2 OF 14

DOWN/IN TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
G. N. VINSE 5500.40

B-8b

OPERATION ORDER: 186-69
 PATROL: ROCK MAR, CO B
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL D.R. STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, MAS L7014
 SERIALS 6540 I & 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DANANG, RVN
 141335H MAR '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 MIL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEARTH TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/IVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN EASTERN HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND SET UP A PRISONER SNATCH ON YOUR LAST DAY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101300/141330H MAR '69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96½ HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS AND CALLED 1 F/M.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

131000H VIC. ZC182640 UNKNOWN FORCE RECONNING BY FIRM (5-6 SINGLE SINGLE SHOTS) (1 SMALL A/W BURST) CALLED FM COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO TERRAIN, INSUFFICIENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. FIRING HAS STOPPED.

121300H VIC ZC168643 PUNJI PIT ALONG SIDE AND ON TRAIL. PIT 7x8x3 APPROXIMATELY 3-5 MONTHS OLD, ALSO SIGNS OF ENEMY IN AREA RECENTLY. TRAIL RUN N-S-E.

110945H VIC. ZC173643 TRAIL 3-4' WIDE FAIRLY WELL USED. TRAIL HAS BEEN USED QUITE A WHILE BUT DUE TO WIDTH AND CLEARANCE TRAIL HAS BEEN USED RECENTLY. TRAIL RUN N-S-E.

101430H VIC. ZC168652 WELL DUG TRENCH ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. TRENCH WAS 4' DEEP, 6' LONG AND COULD HOLD 3-5 MEN AND WAS NOT LONG ITLY USED.
 - B. OTHER INFORMATION: INSURE IZ VIC. ZC166655 FAIR 1xCH46 SMALL TREES; TERRACE IZ VIC. ZC165645 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 3-8' GRASS; TRAILS (1) VIC. ZC173643 RUNNING N-S-E, 4-12' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED; (2) VIC. ZC178642 RUNNING EAST, 3-6' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED; OF VIC. ZC183644 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO N-S-E AND IS NOT DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF RECONNAISSANCE WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

DECLASSIFIED

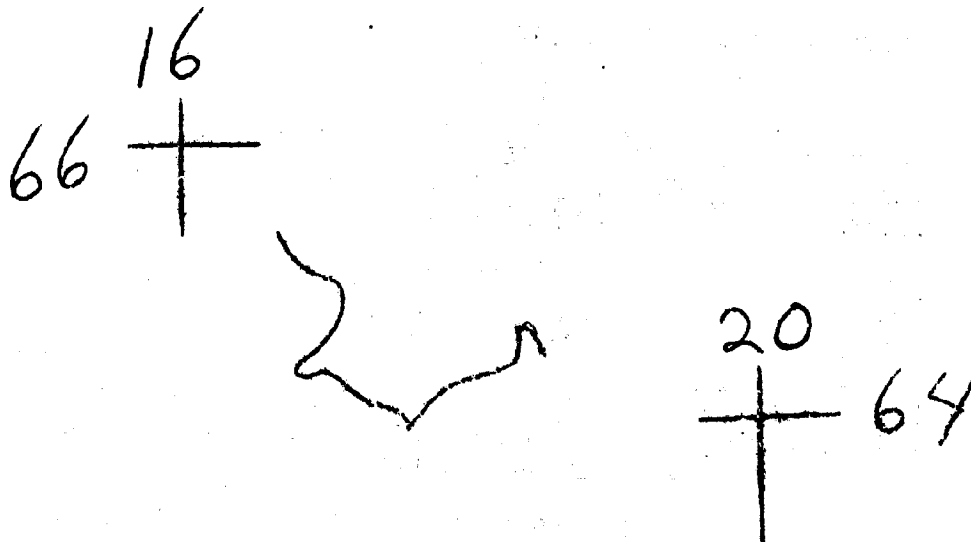
9. CONDITION OF THIS PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO COMBINED TEAM BUT THERE WERE TWO GRIDS ZC1854-2152, TEAM WERE SHOTS COMING OUT OF THIS AREA.
11. COMMENTS BY THE DETACHMENT: NONE
12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

CPL DERRING
 ROCK HILL, CO. 1ST
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	DERRING	2424874
LCPL	SAITPY	2584820
PFC	HILL	2456246
RM	WOOD	B611264
PFC	DIODOLIER	2434536
PFC	HOMERSON	2497324
PFC	LANGER	2409892
PFC	WITCHESER	2406059

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #187-69

Copy No. ___ of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DL N. NG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 071010H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Briefing Order #187-69

02 30 69

Call Sign: (LUNCH M.I.T) C-1-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INT SUM'S
 (b) See current O. SUM'S and IIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration northeast of Dong Den. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 09 Mar; insert Haven (UL AT8788; LR AT9086). Extract on 23 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 WJL, JOBY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK X-RAY

H. F. OLNEY

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Rec on FSOC (1)
 Rec on S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

026069	
COPY NO	2 OF 13

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 ON 11/11/82 5500.40

B-82

OPERATION ORDER: 187-69
 PATROL: LUNCH MEAT, CO. C
 DETAILER: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 141015H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 MNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHEAST OF DONG DEN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101030H/141015H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 1 TRAIL AND 2 POSSIBLE SITES. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 30-40' CANOPY; 2-8' SECONDARY GROWTH OF THICK VINES AND BRUSH; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT898878 FAIR MCHA6 CUT BY PATROL; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT873864 GOOD MCHA6 BURNED OUT AREA; TRAIL VIC. AT892864 RUNNING E-W, 3' WIDE AND USED WITHIN 1 HOUR; MISC. VIC. AT888871 POSSIBLE ROCKET SITE, TEAM HEARD 8 ROCKETS TAKE OFF FROM THIS SITE WITHIN 20 MINUTES; VIC. AT878865 POSSIBLE ROCKET SITE, TEAM HEARD 9 ROCKETS TAKE OFF FROM THIS GRID WITHIN 15 MINUTES; COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SAYS ENEMY IS MOVING IN E-W DIRECTION IN HIGH GROUND AND S-N IN LOW GROUND.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DETAILER: NONE

SCT RACETTE
LUNCH MEAT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	RACETTE	1988706
PFC	NICKINNEY	2458570
ICPL	BOSLEY	2382560
PFC	BURNS	2470653
PFC	GABOURIE	2483085
HN	BURRELL	B724880
PFC	CUSTER	2412836
ICPL	OVERDEY	2369998
PFC	GONZALEZ	2401816
PFC	LEPPAN	2483449

PATROL OVERLAY

88+
87

+36
90

~~SECRET~~
OPERATION ORDER #188-69

Copy No. 5-3 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091015H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BaO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv O P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1stMarDiv O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #188-69

023369

Call Sign: (WEST ORANGE) E-3.3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration northeast of Ba Na. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 Mar; insert Haven (UL 202177; LR AF6174). Extract on 15 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK ROMEO

H.F. Olney
H.F. OLNEY
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Recon PSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

026369

COPY NO

OF 14

~~SECRET~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-84

OPERATION ORDER: 188-69
 FORCE: WEST COMPANY, CO. 2
 DISTRICT: CPO PAGE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS 17014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 171100Z

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PR-25'S, 1 7250
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79, 4 GILYNORRES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP INFILTRATION OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHEAST OF DA NANG.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121200H/171100Z
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 14 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT, 20' GRASSY, 5-10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF SHRUBS AND BRUSH. MOUNTAINS WERE DIFFICULT TO SEE WAS PLAIN.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ATB15754 COORD MCH46 OF 3: GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ATB14745 COORD MCH46 ON BOMB CRATER; COMM WAS POOR WITH PONEO, X-RAY, AND UNIFORM.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARM: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE COMMANDER: NONE

B-85

17. PATROL MIMERS

CPL	BROWN	2212796
LCPL	FLEMING	2392378
LCPL	BOULFEAUX	2384996
PFC	WICKS	2474904
PFC	STANLEY	2471601
PFC	WILL	2434232
PFC	KOPELSON	2472957
PFC	CASINI	2428507

PATROL OVERLAY

80
+ 77

12. PATROL MIMERS

CPL	BROWN	2212796
LCPL	FLEMING	2392378
LCPL	BOULFEAUX	2384996
PFC	WICKS	2474904
PFC	STANLEY	2471601
PFC	WILL	2434232
PFC	KOPELSON	2472957
PFC	CASINI	2428507

+ 74

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #189-69

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DM NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 091030H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II & 6641 III
 (b) BnO P83000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #189-69

023469

Call Sign: (BURLAP) 1-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current QSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VO/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy valley from Ba Na. Provide security for radio relay (GOSSACK ROMEO) on Ba Na. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 Mar; insert Haven (UL ZC1971; LR ZC2168). Extract on 23 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: GOSSACK ROMEO

H. F. OLNEY
 By direction

Distribution:

OO, 11thMar
 OO, 7thMar
 OO, 3rdBn7thMar
 Recon FSCG
 Recon S-3
 WO, Co. "A"

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)

026469

COPY NO

3 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS

CLASSIFIED 5500.40

B-86

OPERATION ORDER #190-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 D. NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 091035H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Dn Warning Order #190-69

02 3569

Call Sign: (FLAKY SMOKE) E-4-J

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current Q'SUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible trail networks, storage sites, and enemy training areas. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 Mar; insert Haven (UL 201985; IR 18183). Extract on 14 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b); and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 N.L. JURY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSOK X-RAY

H. F. OLNEY

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:

CO, 1st Mar Div (5)
 CO, 1st Bn 26th Mar (1)
 Recon FSC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

02 6569

COPY NO

3

OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 ON 11/11/87 5500.40

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #191-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
D. LANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091045H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SQF)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement) 023669
(e) BnWarningOrder #191-69

Call Sign: (TRA TIME) B-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and DIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration from Hill 200. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 Mar; insert Haven (UL Z02154; LR AT8152). Extract on 23 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.10; Alternate: 35.00
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ICNBOUND 34.50

Radio Relay: GOSSLOK ZULU

H. F. OLNEY

By direction
1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Recon FSC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)

026669	
COPY NO	1 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
CNAVINST 5500.40

B-88

S-3

OPERATION ORDER: 191-69
 PATROL: TEA TIME, CO B
 DEBRIEFER: CPL Sizemore
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 251200H MAR '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 21 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 2 STARLITE, 1 B.C, SCOI
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 2 M-79, 1 SNIPER RIFLE, 1 M-12, 2 M-60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION FROM HILL 200 BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111700/251200H MAR '69
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 236 HOURS WITH 28 SIGHTINGS OF 134 VC/NVA, 1 MORTAR POSIT., 4 BUNKERS, SUSPECTED CAMPSITE. 4 50 CAL POSIT. CALLED 13 FM, RESULTING IN 1 CONF. KIA 17 PROB KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

112145H AT825539, 817534, 819529 4 50 CAL POSIT. CALLED FM NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES.

121545H AT816564 3 NVA CARRYING 1 ROCKET TUBE, WEARING BLK PJ'S, GREEN UNIFORMS, CARRYING 1 ROCKET TUBE, SQUARE BOX. CALLED FM, NVA MOVED OUT OF AREA BEFORE CLEARANCE BUT LEFT ROCKET TUBE, WORKED OVER AREA WHERE ROCKET TUBE WAS LEFT, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET.

130930H AT819479 21 PEOPLE MOVING BACK & FORTH IN SMALL GROUPS (SW-NE) WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS. PACKS, RIFLES & CARTRIDGE BELTS. CALLED FM NEG. CLEAR. FRIENDLY FORCES.

141550H AT809549 2 VC MOVING "S" ON TRAIL 1 WHITE TOP, 1 BLK BOTTOM, OTHER BLK PJ'S. 1 RIFLE, VC SPIT UP OBSERVED FOR LONG TIME. LOST SIGHT OF THEM DUE TO HEAVY BRUSH.

141745H AT829551 15 VC MOVING "S"-N" ACROSS RIVER & MILLING AROUND. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM. BATTERY FIRED BEFORE GIVEN COMMAND. VC SCATTERED & MOVED OUT OF AREA. COVERAGE 10-2 FIRED ROCKETS & 7.62 BUT VC MOVED OUT OF AREA.

150650H AT829551 15 VC/NVA MIXED UNIFORMS, PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM 1ST FIRE FOR EFFECT HIT VC DIVED IN BUSH, LOST SIGHT.

150930H AT827569 3 NVA MOVING "SW"-N" ALONG TREELINE, BLK PJ'S, WHITE TOP BLK BOTTOM, PACKS. VC APPEARED TO HAVE DOG, NEG FM TOO SPREAD OUT VC MOVED OUT OF AREA.

B-89

DECLASSIFIED

LT CORBETT
PATROL LEADER
TEA TIME, CO B

151705H AT829551 3 NVA MOVING S TO N ACROSS RIVER; KHAKIS, HEAVY PACKS. CALLED FM, NVA RAN INTO TREELINE.

151330H AT793539 2 VC/NVA WALKING THROUGH POTATO & CORN FIELD, BLK PJ'S PACKS, RIFLES. PACKS CONTAINED VARIOUS CIVILIAN CLOTHING 1 KHAKI SHIRT NEW GEAR, 1 WALLET WITH NOTES, RICE, LARGE SUPPLY OF TOBACCO. THEY RAN WHEN THEY SAW TEAM, OPENED FIRE WITH UNK RESULTS.

151330H AT793539 2 BUNKERS, GOOD CONDITION, RECENTLY USED, BUNKER 4' LONG 3' DEEP, 2' WIDE, HAD LOGS FOR COVER, DESTROYED WITH LAWS.

152030H AT201542 SUSPECTED CAMPSITE, VC/NVA MOVING LIGHTS. CALLED FM NEG. SURVEILLANCE, LIGHTS OUT.

161615H AT829551 5 NVA MOVING "E-S" ACROSS RIVER. KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES CALLED FM, 1ST ROUND LANDED. NVA SCATTERED INTO BUSH. END OF MISSION.

161905H AT829551 4 NVA MOVING S-N ACROSS RIVER. CALLED FM BY TIME 1ST RD CAME NVA CROSSED RIVER AND OUT OF SIGHT.

170605H AT829551 3 NVA CROSSING RIVER "N-S" KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. CALL FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE. 1 CONF. KIA, REST OF NVA MOVED INTO TREELINE.

170635H AT835551 3 VC MOVING "S-N" ACROSS RIVER, BLK PJ'S PACKS, CALLED FM, VC CROSSED RIVER BEFORE RDS. LANDED END OF FM.

170935H AT829551 4 VC MOVING "N" FROM RIVER BANK, BLK PJ'S PACKS 1 RIFLE VC MOVED FROM BANK OF RIVER INTO HEAVY BUSH. OUT OF SIGHT.

171415H AT829551 6 NVA 2 MOVING "S-N" 4 MOVING "N-S" KHAKIS, PACKS & 1 RI CALLED FM BUT NVA HAD CROSSED RIVER BEFORE RDS. LANDED END OF FM.

171840H AT829551 5 NVA/VC MOVING N TO S ACROSS RIVER. KHAKIS BLK PJ'S PACKS. NEG FM. ENEMY CROSSED RIVER AND OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE TEAM COULD GR FM.

171905H AT829551 17 VC/NVA MOVING S TO N ACROSS RIVER, BLK PJ'S KHAKIS PACKS & RIFLES, CALLED FM OUTSTANDING COVERAGE 17 PROB KIA COULD NOT GET BODY COUNT DUE TO DARKNESS.

181910H. AT819551 6 VC MOVING S TO N ACROSS RIVER, BLK PJ'S, PACKS. VC CROSSED RIVER & MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

182000H Z01754 & 1755 1 MORTAR POSIT. MORTAR POSIT. FIRING APPROX 3 RDS.

191700H AT829551 6 VC/NVA MOVING S TO N ACROSS RIVER, 3 BLK PJ'S, 3 BLK BOTTOM AND WHITE TOP. CALLED FM MOVED ACROSS RIVER OUT OF SIGHT.

191850H AT829551 9 VC/NVA MOVING S TO N ACROSS RIVER BLK PJ'S PACKS. VC MOVED ACROSS RIVER.

211605H AT825514 2 NVA MOVING FROM NE-SW BLK PJ'S, PACKS. CALLED FM NVA MOVED RAPIDLY OUT OF AREA. END OF FM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

111 CORNETT
PATROL LEADER
TERRA TIDE. CO D

211525H AT813508 4 VC MOVING FROM "N L-USE BLK PJ'S WHITE SHIRTS, PACKS
CALLED FM VC MOVED OUT OF AREA. INTO TRAILING BED OF MISSION.

220700H AT829551 2 VC MOVING FROM S-W ACROSS RIVER, BLK PJ'S PACKS,
VC MOVED ACROSS RIVER & OUT OF SIGHT. NEG FM.

221725H AT820501 4 VC/NVA MOVED INTO HOOTCHES BLK TOPS, WHITE BOTTOMS
PACKS, CALLED FM NEG CLEAR. DUE TO IRREGULARITIES.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INCIDENT EXTRACT 12 VIC. HILL 200 COMM WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

111 CORNETT	0106756
SSGT TRYHALL	1953210
SGT KALAFUE	2149811
SGT TANNEHILL	2068859
SGT TRIPIETT	2124453
CPL RAY	2360067
LCPL VANBURSK	2376422
PFC HANK	240663
PFC JACKSON	2360087
PFC MEXISMILL	2376422
PFC MILBERT	2406663
PFC COOPER	2469755
PFC BRIDGES	2481552

PFC WALLIN	2389367
PFC VASQUEZ	2472710
PFC GUDGER	2481533
LCPL RECHCYCL	2436006
PFC HOVER	2455443
PFC CALLOWAY	2474595
LCPL CAMPBELL	2355914
-IN CROLL	B502213
-CHIEF	A67
PFC BURKHART	2425431
LCPL COOPER	2416660
CPL TREVIZO	2297872
PFC GAMBESCIA	2464431

OPERATION ORDER #192-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
100930H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map (a); VIETNAM, Sheet (a) 6541 II & 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #192-69

02 38 69

Call Sign: (DURHAM) B.3.3

1. Situation. (a) See current INT-SUM'S
(b) See current OPSEM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration north of Happy Valley. See reference (a), (b) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 Mar; insert Haven (UL 201072; LR 201470). Extract on 16 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (c), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JURY 46.80

Radio Relay: COURAGE ROMEO

H. F. OLNEY
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
CO, 3rd Mar (1)
Recon PSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

02 68 69

COPY NO

OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
CENAVMINE 5500.40

B-90

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 192-69
PATROL: DURHAM, CH B
DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6541 II & 6540II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
171500H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 U.S. CORRESPONDENT
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTH OF HAPPY VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121330/171245H MAR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS ONE OF MOVEMENT AND THE OTHER 8 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 1 FM AND 1 A/S.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

170315 VIC. ZC105703 MOVEMENT TO TEAMS "W" CALLED FM. AS THE FIRST ROUND, MISSION WAS PUT IN CHECK FIRE. NO MORE MOVEMENT.

141405H VIC. ZC113714 8 VC/NVA ENCIRCLING TEAM POSIT. REQUESTED A/O, A/O CAME ON TARGET WITH GUNSHIPS AND MADE TWO PASSES WITH ROCKETS OVER AREA. COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING, CANOPY 40' SECONDARY GROWTH 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, GRASS. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND WATER IS PLENTYFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC133713 GOOD 1xCH46 8' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC107701 GOOD 1xCH46 8' GRASS. COMM WAS POOR WITH ROMEO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

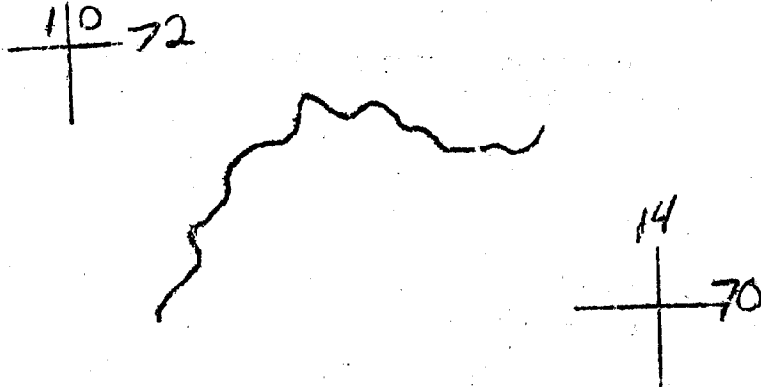
LT. BROWN
DURHAM, CO B
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT BROWN	0106223
CPL HEWITT	2297204
CPL HENRI	2378038
MCPL JOHNSON	2434754
PFC FERRELL	2426567
PFC MEJIA	2450908
NBC THOMANN	2483

PATROL OVERLAY

10 72



14 70

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #193-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 100935H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rule of Engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #193-69

02 3969

Call Sign: (RICE KRISPIES) D-3-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PLANS
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration southwest of Dong Den. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 Mar; insert Haven (UL AT8179; LR AT8477). Extract on 16 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
 PAL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: GOSSACK MARY

H. F. OLNEY
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Distributions:

OO, 11thMar (5)
 OO, 7thMar (1)
 OO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 OO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

02 6969

COPY NO

OF

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-92

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 193-69

PATROL: RICH KRISTIES

DEBRIEFER: CPL. PAGE

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014

SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN.

171230 MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 MEN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED MISSION TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTHWEST OF DONG DAI.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121230/171230H Mar 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACT. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STONE, CANOPY 40', SECONDARY GROWTH 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, BRUSH, AND BIRCHMATE GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND VISIBLE IS LIMITED.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSIDE 1Z VIC. AT 812786 FAIR 1XCH46, 4' BIRCHMATE GRASS ON STONE. OUTSIDE 1Z VIC. AT 785835 BIRCHMATE 15XCH46, 3' BIRCHMATE GRASS
8. RESULTS OF RECONNAISSANCE WITHIN THIS PERIOD: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: N/A

SGT SMITH
RICE KRISTIES, CO. D
PA TROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. SMITH	2074639
SGT. GAWLAK	2103760
PFC. EMMIS	2345406
CPL. MOORE	2233224
PFC. DUANE	2256042
LCPL. PATE	2252230
PFC. QUIGLEY	2358752
PFC. LARUE	2451951

PATROL OVERLAY

81
79 +



+ 77
84

OPERATION ORDER #194-69

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 D. NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 09095CH Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #194-69

024069

Call Sign: (LADY'S MAN) D-2-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be given to photographing trail networks and routes of access. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 Mar; insert Haven (UL Z10969; IR Z01165). Extract on 16 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) LIL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOY 46.80

Radio Relay: GOSSACK ROMEO

H. F. OLNEY

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSOO (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)

027069

COPY NO

1 OF 14

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 O. NAVINST 5500.40

B-94

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION CRIER: 194-69
PATROL: LADY'S MAN, CO. D
DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS 17014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
171530H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 RNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO PHOTOGRAPHING TRAIL NETWORKS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121400H/171300H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 1 TRAIL, 1 PUNJI PIT, AND 1 INCIDENT OF A GUNSHOT. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA CONSISTED OF ROLLING HILLS; 30' SPARSE CANOPY; 4-5' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES, SHRUBS, AND GRASS; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC105667 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 1' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC105670 GOOD 2xCH46 OF 3' GRASS; TRAIL VIC. ZC106675 RUNNING N.S. 1 1/2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED; CP VIC. ZC096675 PROVIDES FAIR OBSERVATION TO SW AND IS NOT EASILY HIDEABLE; MISC. (1) VIC. ZC0866 1 GUNSHOT OF SMALL CALIBER (2) VIC. ZC098678 1 PUNJI PIT, 5' LONG AND 2' WIDE AND 4' DEEP, APPROX. 6 MONTHS OLD
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.

B-95

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT CASTELLANO
LADY'S MAN, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	CASTELLANO	2348616
CPL	LAY	2369512
LCPL	COOK	2239234
LCPL	CAMPBELL	2378130
HM2	MAGLEY	7972881
PEC	HORTON	2463197
PEC	CUNNINGHAM	2478188

PATROL OVERLAY

69-09
+



+ 65
11

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION - #195-69

Copy No. of 13 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DM. NAM, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091000H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II.
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #195-69

024169

Call Sign: (MIF SKIN) B-3-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current QSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of trail networks and routes of access. See reference (a), (c), and (d).
3. Exposition. Depart LZ 401 on 12 Mar; insert Haven (UL Z01687; LR Z01985). Extract on 15 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK X-PAY

H. F. OLNEY
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 1st Bn 26th Mar (1)
Recon PSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "I" (2)

027169	
COPY NO	2 OF 13

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
CEN NVINSE 5500.40

B-96

S-3

OPERATION CODE: 195-69
 PATROL: BIF SKIN
 DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, A MS 17014
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 151100H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 MIL 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: 1 KOS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 TX50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO A BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121100H/151045H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 1/2 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 VC/NVA, AND 1 HARBOR SITE. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

140930H VIC. ZC172863 2 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH WAVING GREEN UTILITIES, 1 WAVING A WHITE HENNET AND CARRYING PACKS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY LEVEL; 40' SCATTERED CANOPY; 10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF PLENUM GRASS AND SHRUBS; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. ZC190865 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 8-10' GRASS; INSERT IZ VIC. ZC165855 FAIR 1xCH46 OF SMALL TREES AND VINES; TRAIL VIC. ZC184855 RUNNING P-W, 2-3' WIDE AND WELL USED; MISC. VIC. ZC162857 1xCH46, BURIED OUT AREA; VIC. ZC172857 10-15 HAN HARBOR SITE ON RIVER BANK. FOUND USED BANDAGES APPROX. 2 DAYS OLD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

B-97

12. CONTINUED BY THE DISPATCHER: NONE

SGT BROOKLIER
PLF SKIN, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	BROOKLIER	2146907
ICHL	PACK	2246552
PFC	HAAS	2426052
NCS	TAH	378
PFC	MCGEEGON	2394705
INT	SHOEMAKER	D520065
PFC	ROSS	2444363
PFC	GARLISON	2371257

PATROL OVERLAY

16
87 +

+85
19

OPERATION ORDER #196-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 091010H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #196-69

024269

Call Sign: (YOUTH) M-1-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current CTSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Charlie Ridge area. Special emphasis to be given to a bomb damage assessment. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 Mar; insert Haven (UL Z02060; LR AT8057). Extract on 16 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.10; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 IOTBOUND 34.50

Radio Relay: COSSACK ZULU

H. F. OLNEY
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "M" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

027269

COPY NO

2 OF 15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 C NAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 196-69
PATROL: YOUTH, CO B
DEBRIEFER: LCPL D.R. STURDIVANT
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
141205H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 MIL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF TRAIL NETWORKS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121410/141220
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 46 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS AND 1 CONTACT WITH 7 IVA RESULTING IN 1 FM AND 3 USMC WIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

140910H VIC. AT792578 1 VC MOVING "S" IN DRAW WEARING BIK PJ'S AND BUSH COVER, CARRYING PACK AND RIFLE. TRIED TO MAKE PRISONER SHOTCH, VC HEARD TEAM AND RAN AWAY.

121615H VIC. ZC202582 TEAM HEARD A/W FIRE. A/W FIRE FOR ABOUT 15MIN. THEN IT CEASED.

140950H VIC. AT798577 7 IVA IN CONTACT WITH TEAM, WEARING BROWN KILAKI(S CARRYING PACKS AND AK-47'S. RETURNED FIRE S/A AND GRENADE AND CALLED A/O ON STATION 3 USMC WIA. HAD UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 40-50' SECONDARY GROWTH 12-14' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND THICK BRUSH. MOVEMENT IS GENERALLY MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA, BUT SCARCE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ. VIC ZC208576 GOOD 3x3M46 GRASS 3' EXTRACT IZ VIC. AT798576 POOR N O BIRD ZONE. TRAILS: AT798577 3' WIDE AND HEAVILY USED, CONTACT MADE ON THIS TRAIL. COMM WAS GOOD. MISC: IN CONTACT ENEMY ALL HAD AUTOMATIC WEAPONS, AND ALL USMC WIA WERE HIT IN 1ST BURST, PATROL LEADER HEARD FIRE EVERY 35-40MIN. DAILY MOVED TO AT798577 SAW IVA W/BLK PJ'S AND BUSH COVER/AK-47 MOVING DOWN TRAIL. IVA OPENED UP A/W HIT 1 USMC, RETURNED FIRE AND GRENADES. 6 OR MORE ENEMY RAN DOWN TRAIL TOWARD TEAM, BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED TO EXTRACT IZ. A/O CALLED ON STATION WORKED OVER AREA. INADEQUATE COVERAGE PATROL LEADER SUSPECTS DIRECT HIT. OTHER IVA WERE WEARING BROWN KILAKI
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 USMC WIA
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FINE, 3 WIA

B-99

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT ROBINSON
YOUTH, CO B
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT
12. COMPLAINTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT ROBINSON	1886801
CPL BARNEY	2229368
PFC DELONG	2269747
MSG SAHMER	B204480
CPL HEAD	2428580
PFC WITZABEY	2463823
PFC RYED	2483527
LCPL JOHNSON	2422315
PFC GILBERT	2469423

PATROL OVERLAY

+59
20

80

+57

DECLASSIFIED

005-3

OPERATION ORDER #197-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 110930H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (intelligence SOF)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #197-69

024369

Call Sign: (IPSWICK) 0-2-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INFSTMP-3
 (b) See current QFSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Sherwood Forest. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible rocket sites and harbor sites. See reference (a), (c), and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 Mar; insert Haven (UL, AT0269; IR AT8567). Extract on 17 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10, Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DAD JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: GOSWICK ROMEO

H. F. OUNNY
 By direction

Distribution.

CO, 11thMar (4)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

027369

COPY NO 1 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OF NAVINST 5500.40

B-100

OPERATION ORDER: 197-69
 PATROL: IPSWICH, CO. C
 DEBRIEFER: CIL PAGE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA HANG, RVN.
 171500H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVERI TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN SHERWOOD FOREST. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE ROCKET SITES AND HARBOR SITES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131000H/171500H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101 HOURS WITH SIGHTING OF 3 VC/NVA. TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH 3 VC/NVA RESULTING IN NO CASUALTIES. TEAM CALLED 1 A/S WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

131550H VIC. AT842694 3 VC/NVA WALKING SW ALONG TRAIL WEARING KHAKIS AND HELMETS AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM WAS CALLED.

151020H VIC. AT831684 3 VC/NVA WALKING SW ON TRAIL WEARING KHAKIS AND CARRYING RIFLES AND PACKS. TEAM OPENED UP WITH S/A, THEN CALLED A/S, WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA CONSISTED OF ROLLING HILLS; 10-20' CANOPY; 10-15' SECONDARY GROWTH OF GRASS AND SMALL TREES; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT847688 GOOD 1xCH46 BOMB CRATER; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT845675 EXCELLENT MxCH46 OF 5' GRASS; TRAIL VIC. AT842694 RUNNING SW-NE, 2' WIDE AND VERY WELL USED; MISC. AT8169 TEAM HEARD 1 SHOT EVERY MORNING, SERIES OF SHOTS EVERY AFTERNOON AND HEARD SOMEONE YELLING.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

OPL HENDERSON
 IPSWICH, CO. C
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

OPL	HENDERSON	2295974
SPC	ALFLEHARS	2409555
SPC	CRITCH	2414460
SPC	DAUER	2424958
SPC	WIDELER	2455166
SPC	ZABOROWSKI	2400138
SPC	ANDERSON	2463864
EMP	SIEDGE	0711309

PATROL OVERLAY

69
 82 +



+ 67
 35

OPERATION ORDER #198-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
131100H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv O P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1stMarDiv O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Warning Order #198-69

024469

Call Sign: (MOOSE PEAK) C-3-1

1. Situation. (a) See current LINESUM'S
(b) See current OFSUM'S and LIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Charlie Ridge. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible Rocket sites and harbor sites. See reference (a), (b) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 Mar; insert Haven (UL AF8365; LR AF8663). Extract on 17 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary freq: 33.40; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RAJ JOEY 45.60

Radio Relay: GOSLOCK ROMEO

UNCLASSIFIED

H. F. OLNEY
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 1stMar (4)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
Recon F310 (1)
Recon B-3 (4)
CO, Co. 101 (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

024469

COPY NO 2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
CONVINSF 5500.40

B-102

OPERATION ORDER #199-69

Copy No. of 12 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 111100H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO FO 3000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O F 3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O F 003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #199-69

024569

Call Sign: (AROMA) 4-1-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current CFSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration northeast of Dong Ben. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible rocket sites and harbor sites. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Deployment. Depart LZ 401 on 13 Mar; insert Haven (UL AT 8789; LR AT 9086). Extract on 17 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b); and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL MM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PAL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK X-RAY

H. F. OLNEY

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar (4)
 CO, 1st Bn 26th Mar (1)
 Recon PSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (2)

027569

COPY NO

2

OF

12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 ON 11 VINSE 5500.40

B-103

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 199-69
PATROL: AROMA, CO A
DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, MMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
BA MANG, RVN
181230H MAR '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHEAST OF DONG DEN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE ROCKET SITES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140945H/181230H MAR '69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 OR MORE VC/NVA TALKING, AND 1 TRAIL. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WAS CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

171330H VIC. AT895873 2 OR MORE VC/NVA TALKING. COULD NOT OBSERVE.

141500H VIC. AT878875 1 TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING "SE" TO "NW". TRAIL WAS RECENTLY USED BY AT LEAST 2 ENEMY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT875866 GOOD MACH46 IN BURNED OUT AREA. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT898876 FAIR 1xCH46 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM WAS FAIR WITH XRAY. MISC. ALL TRAILS ON MAP WERE WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE MANY RECENT SIGNS INDICATING ENEMY IN AREA AND MOVING NORTH.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

B-104

SGT GARCZYNSKI
AROMA, CO A
PATROL LEADER

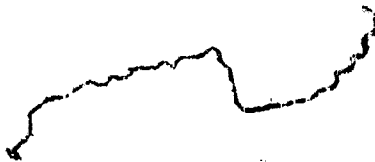
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT GARCZYNSKI	2144860
LCPL SOUTHERNLAND	2369801
HM2 COFFIN	B514347
PFC ROWLAND	2417700
PFC JARMOLINSKI	2255237
PFC MENEGAS	2414214
PFC DRFAGERT	2505031
PFC TURNER	2454540

PATROL OVERLAY

+89
87

AROMA



+86
90

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #200-69

Copy No. of 12 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 120915H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv O P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
 (d) 1stMarDiv O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #200-69

02 4669

Call Sign: (FLAKEY SNOW) E-4-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration off Dong Ben. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible base camps and training areas. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 Mar; insert Haven (UL AF7985; LR M8383). Extract on 17 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Prog: 35.40; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PAL JOEY

Radio Relay: GOSSACK X-RAY

A.S. WILKINS
 A. S. WILKINS, JR.
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (4)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

027669

COPY NO

OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 ON 11/15/81 5500.40

B-105

OPERATION ORDER: 200-69
 PATROL: FLAKY SNOW, CO. E
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS LZ014
 SHEET 6651 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
 DA NANG, RVN.
 171200H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORTS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION OFF DONG DIN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE BASE CAMPS AND TRAINING AREAS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131030H/171200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SITESIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 1/2 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 2 TRAILS AND 1 GRAVE. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 60' CANOPY; 8-12' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND BRUSH; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ DONG DIN; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT799845 GOOD MCH46 OF 8' GRASS; TRAILS (1) VIC. AT814839 RUNNING N-S; 2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED; (2) VIC. AT805837 RUNNING N-S; 2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED; MISC. VIC. AT826828 GRAVE APPROX 2 YEARS OLD, FOUND BODY IN GRAVE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT THAT A PATROL CHECK OUT HILL 300.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT REED
FLAKY SNOW, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	REED	2061108
CPL	DAVIS	2233629
LOPL	HOOKS	2355507
CPL	LANDSEL	2206532
PFC	ANDERSON	2459907
PFC	MURPHY	2402063
PFC	FARJANO	2508117
PFC	ISTIAH	2432270
EN	ROCHA	B638623
WIS	LEW	623

PATROL OVERLAY

79
85 +

83
83

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #201-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 121010H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P93330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #201-69

024769

Call Sign: (PATTY SHELL) E-1-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current ORSUM'S and LTR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/VN troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be given to photographing harbor sites and training areas, and valley in general. See references (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 Mar; insert Haven (UL 231566, LR 231853). Extract on 18 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
 FAL JURY 36.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK ROME0

1. S. WEHNER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (4)
 CO, 7thMar (4)
 CO, 3rdBn7thMar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

027769

COPY NO 2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-107

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 201-69
PATROL: PATTY SHELL, CO E
DEBRIEFER: LCPL D.R. STURDIVANT
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
181700 MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMMA AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO PHOTOGRAPHING HARBOR SITES AND TRAINING SITES IN GENERAL.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141300/ 181700H MAR '69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS. WITH 1 SIGHTING OF VOICES. TEAM MADE ONE SIGHTING OF 2 CAVES WITH 4 HOOTCHES AND 1 FENCE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

170630H VIC. ZC161642 TEAM HEARD VOICES TO THE EAST OF THEIR POSIT. PATROL MOVED OUT OF AREA AND DID NOT HEAR ANYMORE SINCE.

B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 30-40' SECONDARY GROWTH 10-12' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES AND THICKETS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS DANGER OF WATER.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC175651 FAIR 1xCH46 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC157651 POOR 1xCH46 IN BOMB CRATER. COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO. TRAILS: ZC158644 RUNNING "NE-SW" 2' WIDE AND WELL USED. MISC: TEAM FOUND 2 CAVES AND 4 HOOTCHES VIC. ZC159645 THAT HAVE NOT BEEN USED IN LAST TWO MONTHS. FOUND 1 WOODEN FENCE VIC. ZC171642 3' HIGH ON THE SOUTH OF RIDGELINE, FENCE IN GOOD CONDITION ABOUT 2-3 YEARS OLD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CLELAND
PATTY SHELL, CO.
PATROL LEADER

CPL	CLELAND	2049369
LCPL	GIBBS	2356062
LCPL	CYIP	2383051
PFC	TIDWELL	2454361
PFC	RUDD	2447521
PFC	BOURDO	2436969
PFC	CAMPOS	2448570
PFC	SPEAGUE	2466420
PFC	SLUSHER	2453213

PATROL OVERLAY

15
66 +

U

19
+ 64

OPERATION ORDER #202-69

Copy No. of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DN HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130812H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO 203000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO 13800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1stMarDivO 1003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #202-69

02 48 69

Call Sign: (SUN RISE) A-2-1

1. Situation. (a) See current IITSUM'S
(b) See current OCSUM'S and IIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement of arms infiltration in Thong Duc. Special Emphasis to be given to surveillance of supply routes & routes of access to the river. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart IZ 401 on 15 Mar; insert Haven (UL 206761; LR 201058) Extract on 19 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.10; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ICE BOUND 34.50

Radio Relay: COSACK ZULU

UNCLASSIFIED

A.S. WEBER, Jr.

By direction
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar
CO, 5th SFGA, Co, "C"
Recon FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co, "A"

(6)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)

02 78 69
COPY NO 2 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
CHANGING 5500.40

B-109

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 202-69
PATROL: SUNRISE, CO A
DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
191200H MAR '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THUONG DUC. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF SUPPLY ROUTES & ROUTES OF ACCESS TO THE RIVER.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151300/191200H MAR '69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS (1 TRAIL, 1 VC/NVA AND 1 INCIDENT OF VOICES. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

171430H VIC. ZC075602 1 WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING NW TO SE, 3' WID APPEARS TO BE RECENTLY USED.

151410H VIC. ZC085582 NOICES & VOICES HEARD FROM RIVER POUNDING STAKES. 5-7 VC/NVA POUNDING STAKES, POSS FISH NETS. COULD HAVE WOMEN WITH THEM.

151500H VIC. ZC086580 1 VC/NVA & FARM COMPLEX. WEARING GREEN UNIFORM. ENEMY DISAPPEARED INTO FIELD. CHECKED OUT AREA FOUND 2 HOR FARMING EQUIP., HOUSE GOODS, & TUNNEL COMPLEX, FIELDS WERE PLOWED CONTAINED CORN & B FANS.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP, CANOPY 80' SECONDARY GROWTH 1. CONSISTING OF SCRUBS, VINES. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 1Z VIC. ZC095575 GOOD MCH46 BURNED OUT EXTRACT 1Z VIC. ZC103605 FAIR LCH46 ON SAND BAR. COMM WAS POOR WITH TEA TIME HIL 200. MISC. ZC097602 STREAMS, ROCKY WITH DEEP POOLS. ZC 085579 v WELL USED TRAILS WITH RATION PACKETS ON IT.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

B-110

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMED: N/A

LT. HOWLAND
SUNRISE, CO A
PATROL LEADER

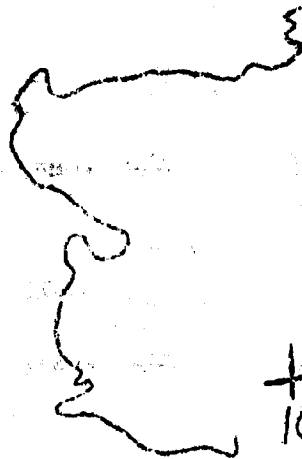
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT HOWLAND	0107225
CPL ALLEN	2357336
LCPL FEELEY	2420117
LCPL McDONALD	2357449
PFC DAVIS	2453720
PFC FORREST	2449562
PFC BERGIN	2459823
PFC HOOD	2452501

PATROL OVERLAY

07
+61



+58
10

OPERATION ORDER #203-69

Copy No. 12 of 12 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 BN NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 131050Z Mar 1969

Ref. (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BnO 103000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O 13800.1F (Intelligence SCF)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O 100333.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order # 203-59

024969

Call Sign: (AVERAGE) B-2-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INT SUM'S
 (b) See current CI SUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 Mar; insert Haven (UL 201589; LR 1886). Extract on 19 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 33.10.
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 IAL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK X*RAY

A.S. WIDER, Jr.
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution

CO, 11th Mar (4)
 CO, 1st Bn 26th Mar (1)
 Recon F300 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

027969	
COPY NO	2 OF 12

DATE GUARDED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 ON 11/13/81 3500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 203-69
PATROL: AVERAGE, CO B
DEBRIEFER: BGPL D.R.; STURDIVANT
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 654011

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG RVN
191430H MAR '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151030/191300H MAR '69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 45-50 VC/NVA WITH 2 CAUCASIANS, 1 SIGHTING OF DIFLE SHOTS, & 1 SIGHTING OF FOOTPRINTS. TEAM CALLED 1 FM.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

151145H VIC. ZC167857 45-50 VC/NVA MOVING "E" TO "W" ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS & KHAKIS CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES AND POLES BARING PACKS, ALSO ROCKET TUBES. ENEMY PASSED WITHIN 10 METERS OF PC OBSERVED 1 WOMAN & 2 CAUCASIANS (20-21 YRS). ROCKET TUBES LOOKED LIT 3.5, ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA. CALLED FM. ALL NVA APPEARED TO BE OF SIZE LARGER THEN NORMAL. ALL NVA OF STTURE THAT WAS BETWEEN R-453 & S-614 OF THIS PATROL, INCLUDING THE CAUCASIANS.

151000H VIC. ZC 157857 1 STORAGE HOLE, APPEARED TO NOT HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY. HOLE IS 2x3 $\frac{1}{2}$ '.

160900H VIC. ZC160863 FOOT PRINTS ON TRAIL, MADE YESTERDAY. FOOT-PRINTS WERE OF AT LEAST 4 PEOPLE APPEARED TO BE MADE BY TENNIS SHOES, TRAIL RUNS E TO W, FOOTPRINTS HEAD W.

170830H VIC. ZC159873 3 RIFLE SHOTS, 3 RIFLES SHOTS HEARD ABOUT 5 MIN. APART POSS SINGAL SHOTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 200' SECONDARY GROWTH 20-40' CONSISTING OF VINES, BRUSH, TREES THICKETS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 1Z VIC. ZC165855 FAIR 1xCH46 IN BOMB CRATER, EXTRACT 1Z SAME AS INSERT 1Z. COMM WAS POOR WITH XRAY. MISC. TEAM FOUND SIGNS INDICATING THAT ENEMY ARE WEARING BOOTS IDENTICAL TO U.S. MADE. ALSO FOUND ENEMY HAD LONG RATS AND SEA RATS U.S. TYPE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

B-112

DECLASSIFIED

LT RILEY
AVERAGE, CO B
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT ANOTHER TEAM BE PUT IN THIS AREA ONLY MORE IN THE VALLEY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: RECOMMEND THAT MORE TEAM CHECK OUT THIS AREA DUE TO THE FACT OF A VERY POSSIBILITY OF A BASE CAMP IN THIS VICINITY.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT RILEY	0106891
SGT ROMO	1546689
CPL SOUTHAIR	2139631
LCPL RUGGLES	2430453
PFC HORNE	2428823
PFC HARKINS	2293359
PFC BRANDVOLD	2463927
PFC COY	2497060
PFC PLUNKET	2446193

PATROL OVERLAY

+88
18



+85
15

OPERATION ORDER #204-69

Copy No. 14 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140600H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Mhp(s), VIETNAM, Shoot(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) In Warning Order #204-69

Call Sign: (NIGHT ~~SECRET~~ ^{COVER}) C-3-2

025069

1. Situation. (a) See current INT SUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration south of Dong Ben. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 Mar; insert Haven (UL AT8180; LR AT8478). Extract on 20 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.40; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOY 46.80

Radio Relay: GOSSACK XRAY

UNCLASSIFIED

By direction
A. S. WEBER, Jr.

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
CO, 2nd Bn 7th Mar (1)
Recon FECC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

028069

COPY NUMBER 3 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 204-69
PATROL: NIGHT COVER, CO C
DEBRIEFER: OPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
211500H MAR '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN SOUTH OF DONG DEN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171230/211445 MAR '69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP, CANOPY 40-50' SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, BRUSH AND SCRUBS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS LITTLE WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC, AT835783 EXCELLENT M&XG46 ON FLAT AREA. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT817782 POOR 1xCH46 HAD TO CLEAR OUT OWN AREA. TRAILS: VIC. AT814793 RUINING E&W ON RIDGE, 2' WIDE, NOT RECENT USED. AT816784 RUNS NW-SE 2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. OPS: AT816784 GOOD OBSERVATION TO NE-E-SE NOT DEDUCABLE. COMM WAS POOR WITH XRAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS TAKE PLENTY OF WATER.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-114

DECLASSIFIED

CPL MORELL
PATROL LEADER
NIGHT COVER, CO C

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MORELL	2317423
PFC CARROLL	15686900
PFC THOMAS	2458765
PFC WEBER	2381567
PFC WOLOSZANSKI	2464785
PFC DOMNOSKE	2494365
PFC MARTIN	2440459
LCPL GONZALES	2393402

PATROL OVERLAY

81
+80

+78
84

OPERATION ORDER #205-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140800H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #205-69

025169

Call Sign: (BIG FLOWER) A-2-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration on Charlie Ridge. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 Mar; insert Haven (UL ZC1961; LR AT8059). Extract on 20 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.10; Alternate: 35.00
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ICEBOUND 34.50

Radio Relay: COSSACK ZULU

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
CO, 3rd Bn 7th Mar (1)
CO, 1st Bn 7th Mar (1)
CO, 5th SFGA Co. "C" (1)
Recon FSO (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

028169

COPY NO 2 OF 16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OF NAVINST 5500.40

B-115

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 205-69
PATROL: BIG FLOWER, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SIZES: 6540 I, 6540 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
231730H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 MIL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 5 GLOCKERS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/IVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON CHARLES RIDGE.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191200H/231700H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101 HOURS WITH 7 INCIDENTS OF RIFLE SHOTS, 1 BUNKER COMPLEX COMPLEX. TEAM MADE CONTACT TWICE WITH 4 VC/IVA RESULTING IN 3 CONF KIA AND 1 AK-47 CAPTURED. TEAM CALLED 1 FM.
6. OBSERVATION OF ARMY AND THRAIN:

A. ARMY:

191325H VIC. ZC209605 NUMEROUS RIFLE SHOTS SPACED APPROX. 15 MINUTES APART. NO FM WAS CALLED.

201950H VIC. ZC201601 CONTINUOUS RIFLE SHOTS EVERY 5 MINUTES LASTING APPROX. 30 MINUTES. NO FM WAS CALLED.

201045H VIC. ZC200599 AUTO WEAPONS FIRE FIRING AT AIRCRAFT. CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

201410H VIC. ZC201601 BUNKER COMPLEX WITH FIREPLACE APPROX. 2 DAYS OLD.

210750H VIC. ZC205605 3 IVA MOVING NORTH ALONG TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GREEN SHORTS AND GREEN SHIRTS AND CARRYING PACKS, CHICOM GRENADERS AND 1 AK-47. IVA MOVED INTO TRAIL, TEAM OPENED UP WITH S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 2 CONF KIA, 1 AK-47 CAPTURED, AND PAPERS CAPTURED. OTHER IVA RAN DOWN HILL.

211545H VIC. ZC207584 4 RIFLES SHOTS, APPEARED TO BE SIGNAL SHOTS. NO FM WAS CALLED.

B-116

DECLASSIFIED

220840H VIC. ZC207590 1 VC MOVING NORTH ALONG TRAIL WEARING BROWN KRAMERS AND SHIRT AND CARRYING PACK. VC WALKED INTO KILLING ZONE, TEAM ASKED VC TO SURRENDER, VC STARTED RUNNING, TEAM OPENED UP WITH S/A RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA AND PACK CAPTURED.

221020H VIC. ZC207590 2 BURST OF AUTO FIRE BELIEVED TO BE SIGNAL SHOTS.

231220H VIC. ZC197598 4 RIFLE SHOTS BELIEVED TO BE SIGNAL SHOTS.

231900H VIC. ZC199593 4 SIGNAL SHOTS. NO RI WAS CALLED.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING; 40-60' CANOPY; 12' SECONDARY GROWTH OF BRUSH AND VINES; HOVERING WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: HIGHEST LZ VIC. AT790595 GOOD 1:00H46 OF 2' GRASS; HIGHEST LZ VIC. ZC211591 GOOD 1:00H46 OF 2' GRASS; TRAIL VIC. ZC201601 RUNNING N-S, 1/2' WIDE AND WERE USED; OF VIC. ZC201601 FAIR OBSERVATION TO N-W AREAS EASILY DEPENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THIS ENEMY: 3 CONF. KIA, 1 AK-47 AND PACKS CAPTURED.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT FRANCIS
BIG FLOWER, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	FRANCIS	2235582
ICPL	SMITH	2392374
ICPL	MAJEWSKI	2447660
ICPL	WILSON	2451070
ICPL	WILSON	2434442
TEC	SMITH	2434055
TEC	WILSON	2436363
TEC	BROWN	2311582
EM	VOELKER	9972143

PATROL OVERVIEW

+ 61
19

80
+ 59

OPERATION ORDER #206-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140840H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6541 II
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) DnWarningOrder #206-69

02 5269

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current CDSUM'S and TIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in northern Happy Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 Mar; insert Haven (UL Z01074; LR Z31271). Extract on 20 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Information (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: GOSSACK ROMEO

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

02 8269

COPY NO 3 OF 15

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
Q NAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION: 206-69
 PATROL: TAKE OUT, CO B
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL D.R. STORIVENT
 MAPS: VIET NAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6540-I & 6541-II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 211200H MAR 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: DOG & HANDLER
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 17x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN NORTHERN HAPPY VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171330H/211030H MAR 1969
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYN OPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 2 TRAILS, 1 POSS B.C., 1 OF 10 HOOTCHES AND 1 INCIDENT OF MOVEMENT. ONE FM WAS CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

181130H VIC. ZC109718 1 TRAIL RUNNING E-W. MOVEMENT IS COMING FROM THE E TO W, WELL USED, POSSIBILITY OF THIS MORNING. SET UP AMBUSH FOR 2 HRS. THEN MOVED ON.

191200H VIC. ZC108723 POSS B.C. FOUND CIRCULAR TRAIL WITH STAKES H-6 AND T-25 ALSO 1 STAKE SPIKE, SMALL STAKE POINTS N, AREA USED IN LAST MONTH, SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY IN AREA.

191430H VIC. ZC111727 1 TRAIL RUNNING E TO W. FOUND BOOT PRINT ABOUT 1 WEEK OLD GOING W TRAIL 1' WIDE, USED RECENTLY.

191500H VIC. ZC113728 10 HOOTCHES WITH TRAILS RUNNING E TO W. TRAIL 4' WIDE WELL USED. POSS B.C. FOUND PRINTS INDICATING AT LEAST 8 PEOPLE USING TRAIL. HOOTCHES 5-6 MONTHS OLD.

201330H VIC. ZC115735 LOUD MOVEMENT TO TEAM'S NORTH. CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

- B. TERRAIN: AREA CONSISTED OF ROLLING HILLS; 80-100' CANOPY; 15-20' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND SCRUBS; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. - ZC105702 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 6-8' CLASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC113733 FAIR 1xCH46 ON SAND BAR; OP VIC. ZC112731 GOOD OBSERVATION TO NE-E AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE; MISC. VIC. ZC108723 FOUND MARKING STAKES IN 360° SWAMPY AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND NOT SENDING TEAMS INTO AREA, ESPECIALLY CUKK 730.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT WALLACE
TAKE OUT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	WALLACE	2034491
LCPL	GRANDUSKY	2396261
LCPL	KOZAK	2359387
PFC	JENNY	2425396
PFC	DATES	2446149
PFC	HILBURGER	2452693
HN	GRAVES	B707812

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. - ZC105702 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 6-8' CLASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC113733 FAIR 1xCH46 ON SAND BAR; OP VIC. ZC112731 GOOD OBSERVATION TO NE-E AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE; MISC. VIC. ZC108723 FOUND MARKING STAKES IN 360° SWAMPY AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND NOT SENDING TEAMS INTO AREA, ESPECIALLY CUKK 730.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	WALLACE	2034491
LCPL	GRANDUSKY	2396261
LCPL	KOZAK	2359387
PFC	JENNY	2425396
PFC	DATES	2446149
PFC	HILBURGER	2452693
HN	GRAVES	B707812

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. - ZC105702 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 6-8' CLASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC113733 FAIR 1xCH46 ON SAND BAR; OP VIC. ZC112731 GOOD OBSERVATION TO NE-E AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE; MISC. VIC. ZC108723 FOUND MARKING STAKES IN 360° SWAMPY AREA.

OPERATION ORDER #207-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 140900H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Myp(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement) 025389
 (e) BnWarningOrder #207-69

Call Signs: (IESK WORK) B-2-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current QSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 Mar; insert Haven (UL Z00969; LR Z01165). Extract on 20 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 TAL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK ROMEO

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES	
028369	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 C. WINE 5500.40

OPERATION NAME: 207-69
 LOCATION: HANGKONG, CO. B
 DEPARTMENT: 11th AF
 TIME: 1:50,000, 1701Z
 DATE: 6540 I

1ST REGIMENT, 11th AF
 HANGKONG, CO. B
 211,000: 11/69

- PATROL REPORT
1. 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 INF 100
 - B. EQUIPMENT: 100
 - C. COM AND COMBAT: 2 INF-25, 1 7000
 - D. EQUIPMENT: 1 11-1, 1 11-79, 3 11-60
 2. 1. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY.
 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171500/211345
 4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
 5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92 HOURS AND 45 MINUTES. THERE WERE 5 SIGHTINGS: 3 SIGHTINGS OF SA FIRE, 1 OF ENEMY MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POS, 1 OF A BN. CP. THERE WAS ONE INCIDENT IN WHICH THE TEAM WAS UNDER FIRE FROM FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT.
 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

181230H VIC ZC 108663 1 BN. CP. POSSIBLY 2 MONTHS OLD. SURROUNDED BY F/FS. 1 OLD NVA GAS MASK. 1 BAND M-16. AMMO AND MAGAZINES. 3 YELLOW SMOKE GRENADES.

191000H VIC ZC 103655 SA AUTOMATIC BURSTS. TEAM HEARD 10 REPETITIONS OF 4-5 ROUND BURSTS.

201140H VIC ZC 097659 TEAM WAS FIRED UPON BY 1 OV 10, 2 FW, 1 C-130. OV-10 DROPPED SPOTTER FW MADE 2 PASSES. TEAM THEN HEARD AA FIRE. C-130 CAME OVER AT TREH TOP LEVEL AND TEAM TOPPED A SMOKE.

201205H VIC ZC 100656 SA AUTOMATIC FIRE. TEAM HAD CONT. SMALL ARMS FIRE. COMBAT. NO ENEMY TROOP MOVEMENT.

201210H VIC ZC 097659 TEAM HAD ENEMY MOVEMENT OF AN U/I SIZE AROUND THEIR POS TO THE SOUTH. THERE WAS HVY BRUSH BREAKING. TEAM SENT OUT PATROL TO RECONNOITER-NEG. RESULTS:

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSET 12 VIC ZC 105673 Good CH-46
MB: OPEN AREA. EXTRACT 12 VIC ZC 099663 FAIR. 1 CH-46 151
GRASS. TRAILS: VIC ZC 105660 RUNNING E-W 20' WIDE OLD.
POPS: VIC 102660 FAIR. SW EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM WAS

B-120

DETA LOPEZ
DESK WORK CO. B
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MANY NEGATIVE SIGNS OF
ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT LOPEZ	2011501
CPL LEBEAU	2345348
LCPL WILL	2348529
PTC SPIES	2383092
PTC LONDON	2457234
PTC DYKEMAN	2422746
PTC GILMAN	2342639
PTC GILMOND	2510614
PVT ROMERO	2423915
HN3 SHERIDAN	B501636

PATROL OVERLAY

OPERATION ORDER #208-69

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 140900H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
 (b) DnO P0300.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) DnWarningOrder #208-69

025469

Call Sign: (BALANCE) D-2-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OLSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms concentration north of Ba Na. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ401 on 16 Mar; insert Haven (UL AT8077; LR 36274). Extract on 20 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PAL JOY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSICK ROMEO

L. S. WEBER, Jr.

By direction
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)

028469

COPY NO

2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 Q.M.VINSE 5500.40

B-121

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 208-69
 PATROL: BALANCE, CO D
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL D.R. STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:500,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6641 III & 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 211430H MAR '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN NORTH OF B A NA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171330/211420H MAR '69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY 2-30' SECONDARY GROWTH 5-10' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES AND VINES. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT813740 POOR 1XMM46 IN BOMB CRATER. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT815752 EXCELLENT MCH46 LOW GRASS 4-5'. COMM WAS POOR WITH XRAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: PAIR 1 NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TEAMS GO FURTHER TO THE WEST OR NORTH.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-122

CPL BOYLE
BALANCE, CO D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL BOYLE	2364329
CPL MORTIMER	2397967
ICPL EFFLER	2160540
ICPL CREASEY	2430166
ICPL PARINOS	2328810
PFC SPECK	2484507
PFC CARPENTER	2494423
PFC WOODS	2474858
PFC MYERS	2438510

PATROL OVERLAY

80
77+

85
+ 7

OPERATION ORDER # 209-69

Copy No. of 14 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DI NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
150900H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO 103000.4
(c) 1st MarDivO 23300.1F (Intelligence SCF)
(d) 1st MarDivO 100330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #209-69

025769

Call Sign: (GOOD CHARGER) D-2-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current CSUM'S AND DIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration from the top of Ba Na to Happy Valley. Special Emphasis on main route of access to this area.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 Mar; insert Haven (UL 201671; IR 201968). Extract on 21 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.40; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
TAL JOY 45.80

Radio Relay: GOSSACK ROMEO

A.S. Weber, Jr.
A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3rd Bn 7thMar (1)
Recon F300 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

028769

COPY NO 2 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
ON 11/11/80 5500.40

B-123

OPERATION ORDER: 209-69
 PATROL: GOOD CHARGER CO D
 DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 241200N 102069

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25, 1 7XD
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES, 1 M-12
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION FROM THE TOP OF BA NA TO HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON MAIN ROUTE OF ACCESS TO THIS AREA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191200H/241200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY:
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 60-100' WITH A SECONDARY OF VERY SMALL BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS EASY. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ BA NA. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC 171696 GOOD 1 CH-46 5' BRUSH. COMM WAS POOR IN HIGH GROUND, GOOD IN LOW GROUND. VIC 1669 MANY LZ'S IN AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-124

DECLASSIFIED

CPL LAZZARA
GOOD CHARGER CO. D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL LAZZARA	2291965
CPL GIORDANO	2206974
LCEPL ZOLLER	2413733
PFC HEIN	2430720
PFC PETERSON	2458894
PFC MOORE	2404795
PVT MANNPENNY	2489462
PVT PARVELLO	2472821
HM3 OROUKE	9146553

PATROL OVERLAY

1968

[Handwritten signature]

1968

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #210.69

Copy No. ___ of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 150940H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM: Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
 (b) DnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivC P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #210.69

025869

Call Sign: (BMD MOTOR) C-1-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Elephant Valley area. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Exposition. Depart LZ401 on 17 Mar; insert Haven (UL Z01885; LR /T8083). Extract on 21 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 BAL JOY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSCU (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

028869

COPY NO

2

OF

15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 ON 11/15/85 5500.40

B-125

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 210-69
PATROL: BAD ACTOR, CO. C
DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS 17014
SHEETS 6541 II, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
211045H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 OFF, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE ELEPHANT VALLEY AREA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171200H/211030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93½ HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 1 BLOWN UP CH46, TRAIL COMPLEX, AND 1 HARBOR SITE. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT; 6-12' CANOPY; 2-4' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND BUSHES; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 1Z VIC. AT817844 FAIR 1xCH46 OF SMALL TREES; EXTRACT 1Z VIC. ZC180837 GOOD 1xCH46 BY ROAD; TRAIL VIC. AT803846 TRAIL COMPLEX RUNNING IN ALL DIRECTIONS APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD; AT804843 ENEMY HARBOR SITE WITH FRESH ELEPHANT DEFICATION HARBOR SITE APPROX 1-2 DAYS OLD; MISC. ZC180836 1 CH46 APPEARS TO HAVE BLOWN UP IN AIR. PIECES SCATTERED IN ALL DIRECTIONS FOR 150 METERS APPROX 1 MONTH OLD (TAKING SERIAL NUMBERS TO G-2).
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER THINKS ENEMY ARE IN HIGH GROUND.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS : N/A

B-120

DECLASSIFIED

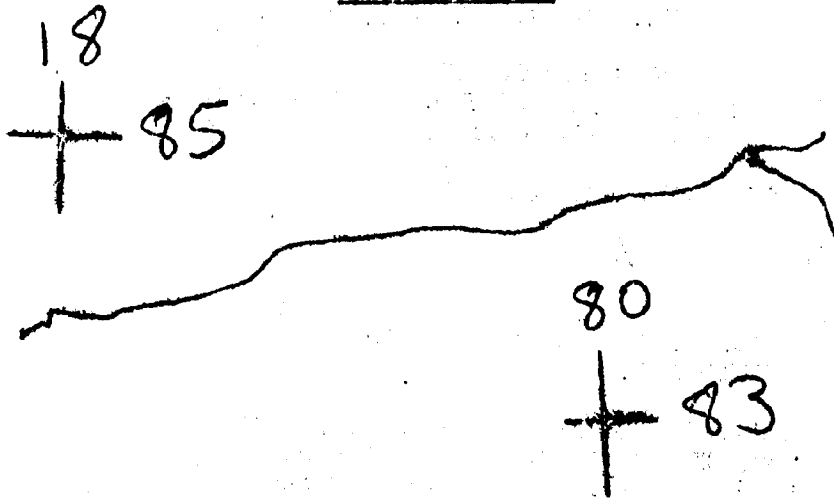
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT RACETTE
BAD ACTOR, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	RACETTE	1988706
LT	SHARMAN	0107067
CPL	BENEZIE	2314888
HN	BURDELL	B724880
PFC	JEFFRIES	2469760
LCPL	MELTON	2425561
PFC	LUZZI	2494601
PFC	BURNS	2470653
PFC	MCKINNEY	2458570
PFC	GREENHALGH	2399049

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #211-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
D. NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151000H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640IV & 6540 I
(b) BnO 103000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O 13800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1st Mar Div O 1003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #211-69

025969

Call Sign: (YOUTH) 11-3-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current CFSUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or armed infiltration east of Happy Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart 17401 on 17 Mar; insert Haven (UL Z 2168; LR 218366). Extract on 21 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
DAL JOUY 16.80

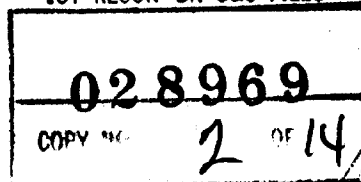
Radio Inlay: GOSLOCK ROMIO

J. S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
CO, 3rd Bn 7th Mar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
Co, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPLVING 5800.40

B-127

OPERATION ORDER: 211-69
 PATROL: YOUTH
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
 HRS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014,
 SIEMENS 6640 IV; 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.

28 MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 MIL 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-25 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/INVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION EAST OF HAPPY VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191300/23500
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY 50-100'. SECONDARY 5-50' CONSISTING OF BAMBOO, VINES, SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WIND IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INHERIT IZ VIC. ZC 207663 GOOD 1 CH-46 BURNED OFF. HERBERT IZ VIC. AT 805668 POOR 1 CH-46 35 DEGREES SLOPE. TRAILS: VIC. AT 801667 RUNNING E-W ON NORTH SIDE OF RIVER, 3' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED, WAS NOT ON MAP. COMM WAS VERY POOR WITH NO MECO. TEAM WAS GIVEN WACING DECS, LED TO AREA THROUGH AT 10 THE FIRST DAY, TEAM ALSO RELOCATED THROUGH LATEIN REBEL, HAZARDOUS OF TIME TEAM TWO COMM WITH NO ONE. HESC: AREA CONSISTED OF THICK CANOPY, THICKEST CANOPY TEAM HAS EVER SEEN. VISIBILITY DUE TO HAY CANOPY WAS ONLY 100 METERS AT ANY ONE TIME. THERE WAS NO EASY ACCESS ROUTES FROM HIGH GROUND TO RIVER. TEAM HEARD EXPLOSION UPON INHERIT VIC AT 792662 BUT COULD NOT FIND ANY SOURCE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 USMC NBC, GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: HEAVY TROOP MOVEMENT THRU AREA HAZARDOUS FOR ANYTHING ABOVE A SQUAD. NO IZ'S. ONLY POSSIBLE MOVEMENT N-S ON TRAIL BY RIVER. SUGGEST ANY LARGE UNIT IN AREA CARRY 292'S.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: WOULD NOT RECOMMEND LARGE UNITS USE THIS AREA FOR OPERATIONS.

DECLASSIFIED

CPL DEANING
PATROL LEADER
YOUTH CO. 13

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL DEANING	2424874
ICPL SAITY	2384820
PFC WILLIAMS	2497804
PFC JOHNSON	2497324
PFC HALL	2455246
PFC RANGEL	2409892
HI WOOD	B611264

PATROL OVERLAY

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #212-69

Copy No. 1 of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 160930H MAR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SCP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #212-69

026269

Call Sign: (STONE PIT) B-1-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NAV troop movement or arms infiltration NorthEast of Dong Don. Special Emphasis on prisoner snatch/ambush. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ401 on 18 Mar; insert Haven (UL AT 8789; IR AT 9086). Extract on 22 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions as contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and Verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PAL JOBY 46.80

Radio Relay: GOSLACK X-RAY

A.S. Weber, Jr.

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar (5)
 Co. 1st Bn 26th Mar (1)
 Popan FSCU (1)
 Room S-3 (4)
 CO Co. "M" (2)

029269

COPY NO

OF 13

DOWNGRAD TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 0401VINT 5500.40

B-129

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 212-69
 PATROL: STONE PIT, CO B
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL D.R. STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 BA NANG, RVN, 22 Mar 69
 221130H MAR '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/INVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHEAST OF DONG DEN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON PRISONER SNATCH/AMBUSH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181115/221115H MAR '69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING CANOPY 20-40' SECONDARY GROWTH 8-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS GENERALLY DIFFICULT, THERE IS WATER IN THE HIGH GROUND ONLY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. AT898875 GOOD 1xCH46 CLEARED OUT AREA EXTRACT IZ VIC. AT874865 GOOD MxCH46 BURNED OUT AREA. TRAILS: VIC. AT890876 RUNNING NW-SE 2' WIDE, RECENTLY USED. VIC. AT899876 RUNNING NW-SE, 2' WIDE RECENTLY USED. COMM WAS GOOD WITH XRAY. MISC. VIC. AT 874884 THIS AREA IS VERY STEEP AND IS A HAZEROUS AREA TO TRY AND CROSS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY SEEMS TO BE MOVING NW TO THE LOW GROUND. PATROL LEADER ALSO RECOMMENDS TAKE PLENTY OF WATER.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-130

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL SCHILLING
STONE PIT, CO B
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL SCHILLING	2232820
LCPL CROWELL	2421045
PFC DIPADOL	2454802
PFC HAYNES	2466883
PFC TORVEND	2444292
PFC WOHLMAN	24383582
PFC AVERY	2438388
HM2 DEATS	B106145

PATROL OVERLAY

87
89+

+ 86
90

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 213-69

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DI NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 16110H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) DnO 103000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O 1003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #213-69

026369

Call Sign: (LATIN REBEL) E-1-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INTELSUMS
 (b) See current C.SUMC and WRS
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration of Happy Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ401 on 18 Mar; insert Haven (UL 201366; LR 7c 1664). Extract on 22 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.10 Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 FILL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: GOSSACK ROMEO

A.S. Weber, Jr.
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 3rd Bn 7th Mar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&O FILES	
029369	
COPY NO.	1 of 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 ON NAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 213-69
 PATROL: LATIN REBEL, CO. B
 DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS 17014
 SECRET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA HANG, RVN.
 221300H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 PHL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-2513, 1 7K50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 GLANMORIS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION OF HAPPY VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181630H/221300H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92 1/2 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 1 BASE CAMP, 3 PUNJI PITS, AND 1 CHICOM GRENADE. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 40' CANOPY; 20' SECONDARY GROWTH OF THICK PERENNIAL GRASS; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IN VIC. ZC156652 POOR 1xCH46 IN BOMB CRATER; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC134655 GOOD 1xCH46 IN BOMB CRATER; RELOC. (1) VIC. ZC136654 BASE CAMP FOR APPROX. 45-50 MEN, FOUND 8 DESERS, 1 CAMOUF, AND 2 HOOK KNIVES (2) VIC. ZC139655 2 PUNJI PITS, 6' LONG, 3' WIDE, AND 8' DEEP, ONE HAD 25 STAKES IN IT (3) VIC. ZC151648 1 PUNJI PIT UNCOVERED WITH 25 STAKES IN IT. (4) VIC. AT151655 1 CHICOM GRENADE SET UP AS BOOBY TRAP ON POSSIBLE HIZ.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

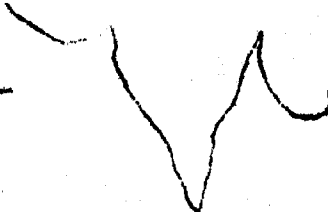
12. COMMENTS BY THE DIRECTOR: NONE

SGT MASHMAN
LATEIN REBEL, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	MASHMAN	2062125
CPL	BARNEY	2229368
CPL	HEAD	2428680
PTC	WENZLEY	2463823
LCPL	GIERMEN	2418052
HM3	LANCASTER	3312855
LCPL	ANDREKOPOULOS	2417616

PATROL OVERLAY

13
65 + 
16
+ 63

OPERATION ORDER #214-69

Copy No. ___ of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 161000H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO B03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O 13800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O 1003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #214-69

02 64 69

Call Sign: (LUNCH TIME) C-1-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See Current OLSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley and Garden of Eden. Provide security for radio relay (COSSACK X-RAY) on Dong Don. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Expectation. Depart LZ/OL on 18 Mar; insert Haven (UL AT8384; LR AT 8582) Extract on 31 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating Instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and Verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40 Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (A) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PAL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK X-RAY

A.S. Weber, Jr.
 DIST/RECON SIG S&C FILES

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 2nd Bn 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 1st Bn 26th Mar (1)
 Room FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

02 94 69

COPY NO

4

OF

15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 ON NAVINST 5500.40

B-133

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 214-69
PATROL: BENCHMARK, CO C
DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVANT
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6641 III & 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
311630H MAR'69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271100/311600H MAR'69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 30' SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES AND BUSHES. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT800847 GOOD 1xCH46, 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 20198844 GOOD 1xCH46 7' BUSH. TRAILS: VIC. AT802841 RUNNING E-W 2' WIDE AND WELL USED. VIC. AT803844 RUNNING NW-SW 1-1/2' WIDE NOT RECENTLY USED. OP'S VIC. AT802841 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE N AND IS DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-134

DECLASSIFIED

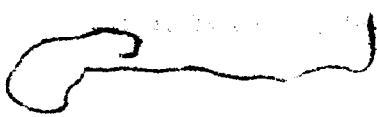
LT SHARMAN
BENCHMARK, CO C
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT SHARMAN	0107067
SGT SHOEMAKER	2094041
BN BURRELL	B724880
PFC BURNS	2470653
PFC LUZZI	2494601
PFC JEFFRIES	2469760

PATROL OVERLAY

+84
19



+83
81

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #215-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 161130H Mar 1969

Ref (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO 103000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div C 13800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
 (e) 1st Mar Div O 1003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (a) Bn Warning Order #215-69

026569

Call Sign: (WEST ORANGE) T-4

1. Situation. (a) See current INSUM'S
 (b) See current QISUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Sang area from Hill 146. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 Mar; insert Haven (UL AT8047; LR 40 8344). Extract on 31 Mar within the same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 27.10; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ICE BOUND 34.50

Radio Relay: COSSACK ZULU

As. Weber, Jr.
 By direction
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 5th Mar (1)
 Recon FSCG (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "E" (2)

029569

COPY NO 2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OF NAVINST 5500.40

B-135

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #216-69

Copy No. ___ of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DL NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 170915H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BnO 103000.4
 (c) 1st Mar DivO 13800.1F (Intelligence SEC)
 (d) 1st Mar DivO 1003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order # 216-69

02 6669

Call Sign (ROCK MAT) 13-3-1

1. Situation (a) See current TIE SUM'S
 (b) See current QESUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Elephant Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 Mar; insert Haven (UL 201387; LR 201685). Extract on 23 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 23.10
 Artillery; (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 141 JONY 46.80

Radio Relay: GOSSACK X-RAY

A.S. Weber, Jr.

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution

CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 1st Bn 26th Mar (1)
 Recon FSCG (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 CO, Co. "11" (2)

029669		
COPY NO	2	OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTH
 Q. M. VINE 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 216-69
 PATROL: ROCK HAT, CO. B
 DEBRIEFER: 1CT1 STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS 17014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 241130H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 MIL, 1 UNIT
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7350
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLASHGUNS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/VA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE BIEPHEAN VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191430H/241100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 117 1/2 HOURS WITH 2 INCIDENTS OF VOICES. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF TERRY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. TERRY:

201535H VIC. ZC161855 HEARD VOICES FROM WEST.

201530H VIC. ZC152861 HEARD VOICES TO WEST.
 - B. TERRAIN: TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP; NO CANOPY AND 8-10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND SMALL BRUSH; MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE WAS WATER ONLY IN LOW LAND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. ZC164855 GOOD 1:CHM6 IN BOMB CRATER; EXTRACT IZ VIC. ZC139858 GOOD 1:CHM6 IN BOMB CRATER
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. CONTAINED BY NEW DETERMINER: NONE

CPL REYNOLDS
ROCK MOUNT, CO. OF
PATROL HEADQUARTERS

13. PATROL HEADQUARTERS:

CPL	REYNOLDS	2341895
ICPL	JOHNSON	2440224
ICPL	INGULDER	2392862
PFC	KARLIS	2474127
PFC	CASTILLO	2411754
PFC	NEED	2483527
PFC	RIVARD	2485061
PFC	HOUSTON	2494328
THU	SANDER	23044480

PATROL OVERLAY

87 ¹³ +

+ 35
16

OPERATION ORDER #217-69

Copy No. 1 of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 170830H MAR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) DnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOF)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #217-69

026/09

Call Sign: (MAD MATTER) D-1-3

3. ~~Summary~~ (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and IIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement & arms infiltration in Thoug Due. Special Emphasis to be given to surveillance of supply routes & routes of access to the river. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Exposition. Depart LZ 401 on 19 MAR; insert Haven (UL ZC0761; LR ZC1057) Extract on 23 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (c) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.10; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 ICE BOUND 34.50

Radio Relay: GOSLOCK ZULU

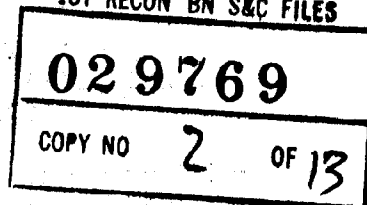
A.S. Weber, Jr.
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thSFGA, Co. "C" (1)
 Recon WSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)



DOWNGRAD TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OR REVISED 5500.40

B-138

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 217-69
 PATROL: MAD HATTER, CO D
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL D.R. STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7011
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 23173CH MAR '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION: 2 FRC-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN TH OUNG DUC. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF SUPPLY ROUTES & ROUTES OF ACCESS TO THE RIVER.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191130/231530 H MAR '69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD 100 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF A TOTAL OF 12 VC/NVA. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

191230H VIC. ZC102605 10-15 VC/NVA MOVING "NW" OF PATR TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT AT APPROX 10 METERS FROM PATROL. MOVED OUT OF AREA, CONTINUED TO OBSERVE.

191345H VIC. ZC103604 2VC/NVA MOVING "SW-NE" 1 WEARING GREEN UNIFORM, 1 KHAKI SHIRT, AND 1 RED SHIRT. CARRYING 1 MORTAR TUB E, 2 HELMETS, 1 LARGE PACK. VC MOVED OUT AREA. NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO WE WERE JUST MOVING INTO THE AREA.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 6-70' SECONDARY GROWTH 15-20' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND WATER IS ONLY IN THE LOW GROUND
7. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC102604 GOOD LCH46 EXTRACT SAME AS INSERT SANDBAR. TRAILS: VIC. ZC011599 RUNNING E-W 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED. COMM WAS POOR DUE TO TERRAIN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, 1 NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL STATES THERE IS EN IN THE AREA, BUT BEFORE SENDING ANYMORE TEAMS IN THIS AREA SOMETHING MUST BE DONE FOR BETTER COMM.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

8-139

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL WAYNE
PATROL LEADER
MAD HATLER CO D

CPL WAYNE	2377834
CPL COMPTON	2336137
PFC BOSCO	2393298
PFC ANDROES	2443847
PFC BENEDICT	2427542
PFC H/LL	2489173
PFC DAVIDSON	2481626
H M3 RUGER	B615561

PATROL OVERLAY

09

+61



+58
11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #218-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
180830H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnC 103000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O 13800.1F (Intelligence SEC)
(d) 1st Mar Div O 1003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #218-69

026969

Call Sign: (CHILI NUMBER) 0-1-2

1. Situation (a) See current INSUM'S
(b) See current OCSUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement of arms infiltration in South West of Mortar Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 Mar; insert Haven (BL AT8365; IR AT 8663) Extract on 24 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics Reference (c) and Verbal.

5. Com/Electronics Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOEY 46.90

Radio Relay: COSSACK ROME

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution

CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
CO, 3rd Bn 7th Mar (1)
Lt Col FSCC (1)
Room S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "C" (2)

029969

COPY NO

2

OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
CMTAVINSE 5500.40

B-140

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 218-69
 PATROL: CHILL PATROL, CO. C
 DIRECTION: CIL SIZEMORE
 HADS: VICTIM 1:50,000, AIR L7014
 STREET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BT.
 DA HANG, RVN.
 241200H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 MEN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMB AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: TO INDUCE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/IVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ACTS INFILTRATION IN SOUTH WEST OF MONTAN VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201530H/241200H
4. ROUTES: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92 1/2 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 28 VC/IVA. SEEN CALLED 1 IM AND 1 A/S WITH UNOBSERVED RESOURCES.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

210915H VIC. AT830632 3 IVA MOVING EAST ALONG RIVER WEARING CUT OFF KILAKIS, 1 WORE A RED BEAR, IVA WERE CARRYING PACKS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. IVA MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

210920H AT831631 3 IVA MOVING FROM E-W AT RIVER WEARING CUT OFF KILAKIS AND CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES, AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. IVA MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

211230H AT 839631 9 IVA MOVING SE ALONG RIVER WEARING KILAKIS AND CARRYING 1 60MM MORTAR, RIFLES, PACKS, AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. CALLED IM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

211530H AT834531 1-5 VC/IVA COMING WEST OF OUR POSITION WEARING CUT OFF BLACK PJ'S. MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

221650H VIC. AT836647 6-8 VC/IVA MOVING N E OF OUR POSITION WEARING CUT OFF KILAKIS. UTILIZED AO WITH GOOD COVERAGE.
 - B. TERRAIN: TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP AND ROLLING; 25' CANOPY; 8-10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF GRASS AND VINES; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLentiful.

B-141

DECLASSIFIED

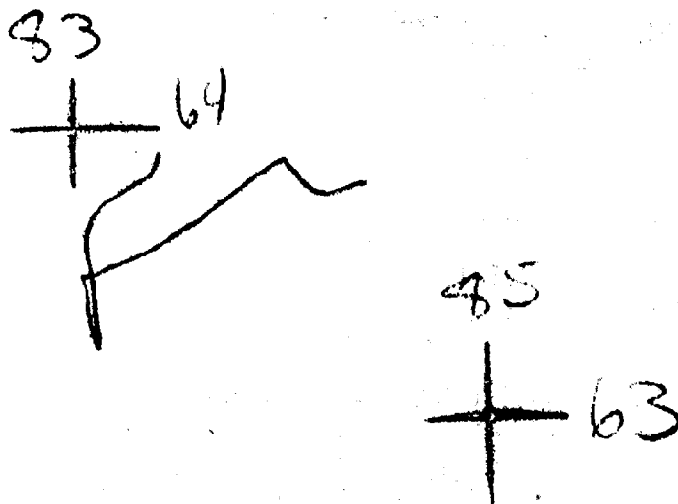
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSECT IZ VIC. AT836647 GOOD 1XCH46 OF 8-10' GRASS; INSECT IZ VIC. AT853647 FAIR 1XCH46 OF 8-10' GRASS; TRAIL VIC. AT846646 RUNNING E-W, 2-3' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED; OBSTACLE VIC. AT8466 VERY STEEP AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: VIC. AT828637 TRY TO KEEP COM STAFF ARC LIGHT AND TRY TO PUT SENSOR DEVICES IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DMB/INFORMER: NONE

SGT MILLIOT
CHIEF TROOPER, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	MILLIOT	1653707
SGT	DUNSTON	2043890
LCPL	STRAKMAN	2339198
INF2	HALLBERGER	B819705
PFC	KASINGER	2414443
PFC	JOHNSON	2453253
PFC	ROXTA	2414742

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #219-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 D. NANG, REBELS OF VIETNAM
 190800H MAR 1969

Ref (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) Dn 103000.4
 (c) 1st MarDiv 013800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
 (d) 1st MarDiv 01003330.2 (Rule of Engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #219-69

027069

Call Sign (REWARD MONEY) B-2-3

1. Situation (a) See current INSUM'S
 (b) See current CUSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement of arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Be prepared to displace by foot on order to Vic Z0056680; to serve as a screening force for operation OKLAHOMA HILLS and report any enemy movement East or West. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 Mar, insert Haven (UL Z00969; IR ZC1165) Extract on 25 Mar within said Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics Reference (c) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PAL JOY 36.80

Radio R-Log: COSSACK ROMEO

A.S. Weber, Jr.
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

Distribution

CO, 1st Mar (5)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 3rd Bn 7th Mar (1)
 Recon NSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

03 0069	
COPY NO	1 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 CINA VINST 5500.40

B-142

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 219-80
 PATROL: EDWARD HOBBS, CO B
 DISTANCE: IN. PATROL, 100
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AND 17014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 251100H MAR 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7-50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-1, 1 M-79, 1 M-30
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO DISPLACE BY FOOT ON ORDER TO VIC. ZC056800: TO SERVE AS A SCREENING FORCE FOR OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILLS AND REPORT ANY TROOP MOVEMENTS EAST OR WEST.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211130/251000H MAR 1969
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WHEN 6 SIGHTINGS OF 5 RIFLE SHOTS, 1 WIRE BRIDGE, FIGHTING HOLES AND 29 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 1 FM AND 1 A/S.
6. OBSERVATION OF TROOP AND TERRAIN:
 - A. TROOP:

021135H VIC. ZC099663 4 NVA MOVING "W-E" WEA RING KIACKS, CARRYING PACKS RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BOXES. TOO CLOSE FOR FM. NVA MOVED OUT OF AREA.

221415H ZC090667 20-25 VC/NVA SLEEPING IN BOB CRATER THEN MOVED TO "SW" WEARING BLK PJ'S, KIACKS CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET. TRIED TO GET AO WITH REG ROSSIES.

230900H VIC. ZC087664 A/O OBSERVED FIGHTING HOLES, AND WAIL USED TRAIL. REQUESTED A/S FOR 240900H NO DESS 500LB ORDNANCE, NO A/S RECEIVED.

230840H VIC. ZC095660 SMALL WIRE BRIDGE AND TRAIL RUNNING "N TO S" A/O DESTROYED BRIDGE AND PREP FIRE TRAIL.

231240H VIC. ZC 097657 1 RIFLE SHOT SOUNDED LIKE M-1 RIFLE SHOT TO THE WEST 2-300 METERS AWAY.

231555H VIC. ZC095678 4 RIFLE SHOTS 150-200METERS W OF TEAM. 4 RIF SHOTS FURTHER IN OUR LOCATION, HEAVY CAL WEAPON SOUNDS AS THEY MIGHT PROBING AREA.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING CANOPY 40' SECONDARY GROWN 15' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND VINES, SCRUBS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND WATER IS PLENTYFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: REPORT 12 VIC. ZC102663 NO BIRD SOUNDS. REPORT 12 VIC. ZC104659 GOOD 1-2M45 12' GRASS. OF'S. ZC100660 GOOD OBSERVATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SQ1 BILBERT
PATROL TGA DMR
REWARD HOLME, CO B

8. RESULTS OF DISCUSSIONS WITH THE BUREAU: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THIS PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: GRID ZC0963 HEAVY HEAVY ACTIVITY.
AO SPECIAL PATRIS, MOORCHES, & WELL USED TRAILS. PATROL LEADERS SUGGEST
ARC-TRAIL OR HEAVY TRAILS.
11. RELIABILITY OF SUPPORTING G ARMS: FAIR
12. COMMENTS BY THE DIRECTOR: DIRECTOR AGREES WITH PATROL LEADER
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SQ1 BILBERT	2050147
LOPL HUGHES	2403610
LOPL BURNHAM	2426499
PLG JONES	2390201
ICPL MAUER	2453363
PLG MORGAN	2434754
PVT OSAGE	2251878
PLG FINELOREN	2353178
LTN PHILLIPS	0829325

PATROL OVERLAY

09
+ 67

35

12
+ 65

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #220-69

Copy No. ... of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DI NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
190900H Mar 69

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 65401 & 6541 II
(b) DnO P03000.1
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SEC)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003339.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BrWarning Order #220-69

027169

Call Sign (II SWICH) G-2-2

1. Situation (a) Sbo current INSUM'S
(b) Sbo current OSUM'S and IIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Be prepared to displace by foot on order to Vio Hill 730, Z0103736. To serve as a screening force for operation OKLAHOMA HILLS and report any enemy movement on or off the razor back. Sbo Reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Disposition. Depart LZ 401 on 21 Mar, insert Haven (UL Z01074; LR Z01271) Abstract on 24 Mar, within said Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics Reference (c) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics Primary Frog: 35.00; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JULY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK ROMEO

A.S. Water, Jr.
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdLn7thMar (1)
Rco n FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co. VC" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

030169

COPY NO

2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-144

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 220-69
PATROL: IPSWICH, CO. C
DEBRIEFER: LT PATTERSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I; 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
251100H

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 INL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KOS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPY VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO DISPLACE BY FOOT ON ORDER TO VIC. HILL 730, ZC103736. TO SERVE AS A SORTING FORCE FOR OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILLS AND REPORT ANY ENEMY MOVEMENT ON OR OFF THE RAZOR BACK.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211000H/251100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 20 VC/NVA, 1 WOMAN AND 1 CHILD, 1 COMPANY SIZE BASE CAMP AND 1 BATTALION SIZE BASE CAMP WITH NUMEROUS BUNKERS AND HUTS IN BOTH. MADE CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA RESULTING IN NO CASUALTIES. TEAM CALLED 1 A/S RESULTING IN 5 PROB KIA, AND 1 8 YEAR OLD CHILD CAPTURED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

230745H VIC. ZC103719 15-20 VC/NVA WALKING SE ON TRAIL WEARING HELMETS AND BLACK P.J'S AND CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES, AND WEARING HELMETS. 1 WOMAN AND POSSIBLE CHILDREN WALKING WITH THEM. NO FM WAS CALLED.

230900H VIC. ZC103722 15-20 VC/NVA COOKING ON TRAIL. SAME VC/NVA AS LAST SALUTE. TRAIL GUARD OPENED UP WITH AK-47, TEAM CALLED A/S RESULTING IN 5 PROB KIA AND PACK CAPTURED CONTAINING RICE, MTD-KIT
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING BUT STEEP IN VARIOUS PLACES; 50-100' CANOPY IN HIGH GROUND; 0-8' SECONDARY GROWTH OF PALM BRANCHES AND DATE GROUND; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC109729 POOR 130H46 DO NOT USE; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC109729 GOOD 230H46 IN OVERGROWN RICE PADDY

B-145

TRAILS VIC. ZC1072 COMPLEX OF TRAILS RUNNING N-S-E-W, ALL ARE WELL AND RECENTLY USED, ALSO SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY FOR TRAILS; MISC. NVA USE CRICK HIDS FOR TRAILS. ORTIXES HAVE DUG IN POSITIONS ALL ALONG THEM. TEAM FOUND OLD PACK AND GRAVE AT ZC105728. AT ZC106729 TEAM FOUND COMPANY SIZE BASE CAMP. HAD LARGE BUNKERS AND TUNNELS ON SLOPE AND ALSO HAD HOOTHES IN IT. WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING THROUGH BASE CAMP. TEAM FOUND OLD POTTERY AND FLASHLIGHT BATTERIES IN BASE CAMP. AT ZC109729 AND ZC105727 TEAM FOUND WELL USED TRAIL, BUNKERS, AND METALION SIZE BASE CAMP. FOUND HUTS ALONG TRAIL APPROX 1 MONTH OLD. 1 NEW HUT WITH 12 BUNKERS. INSIDE BASE CAMP TEAM FOUND 40-50 LARGE BUNKERS AND HUTS APPROX. 1-2 MONTHS OLD. BUNKERS COULD HOLD 4-6 PEOPLE AND HUTS 6-10 PEOPLE, BUNKERS ALSO HAD 4' OF DIRT ON TOP OF THEM. TEAM ALSO FOUND OLD NVA PACKS, BLANKETS AND BLACK T.J.'S, AND HOT COALS WERE FOUND IN FIRE. AT ZC110729 TEAM FOUND BABY BOY LYING ON TRAIL. BELIEVED TO BE THERE FOR 4-7 DAYS. TEAM FED BOY, BOY DOING FINE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 5 PROB KIA AND 1 CHILD CAPTURED.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY WELL ENEMERGED IN AREA. HAVE MANY BUNKERS, TRAILS, HUTS ETC. SUGGEST HEAVY HAT OR ARC-LIGHT IN AREA. BASE CAMPS HAD COOPS FOR POULTRY AND SMALL ANIMALS AND BIRDS. ALL AREAS WELL DIRT AND COULD BE RESTORED EASILY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AIR WAS EXCELLENT
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: THE TRAIL THE PATROL CROSSED SEEMS TO BE PART OF THE INFILTRATION ROUTE COMING FROM THE TROU NEAR ELEPHANT VALLEY AND GOING TO CHARLIE RIDGE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	HOLLY	016132
HM2	SIEDGE	D711309
PFC	APPLEHANS	2409555
PFC	CREECH	2414460
PFC	BAKER	2424958
PFC	RADLEY	2480450
PFC	ANDERSON	2463864
PFC	RAILBACK	2473028
PFC	SELL	2484593
KOS	CONG	383

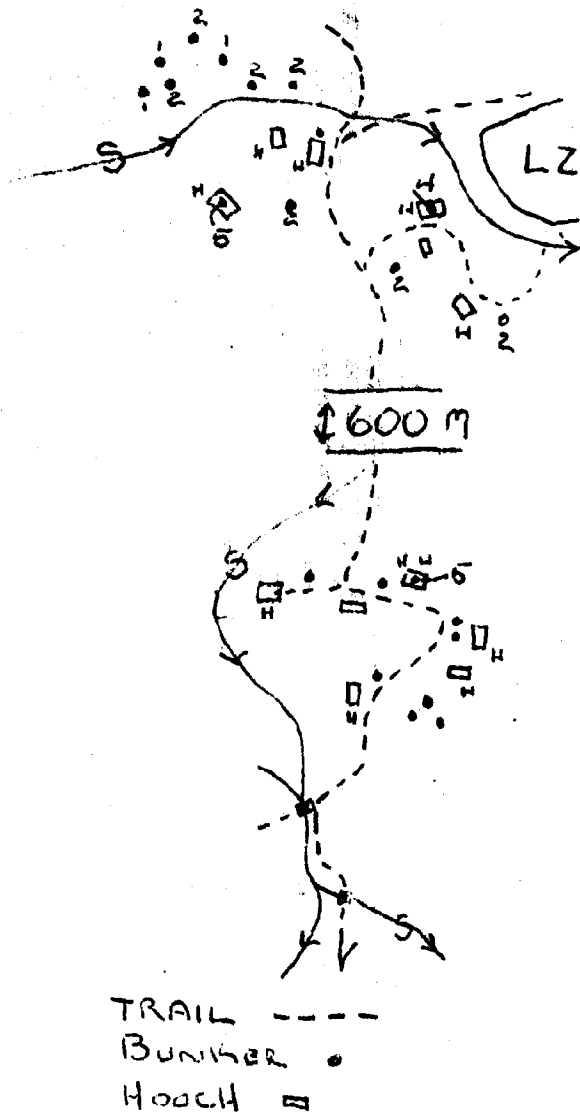
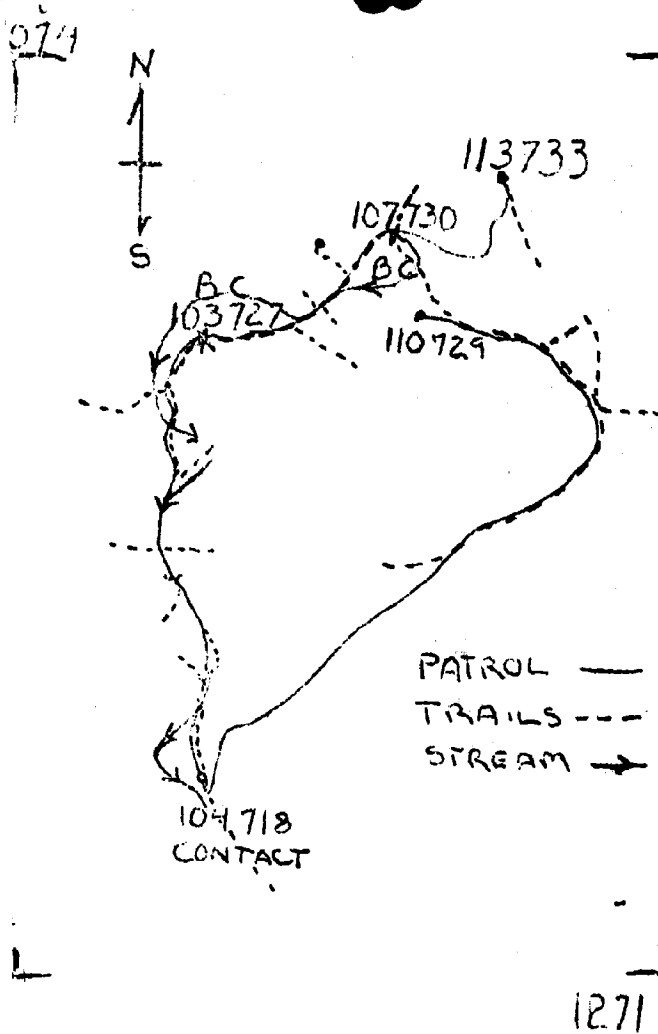
10
 LT HOLLY
 IPSWICH, CO. C
 PATROL LEADER

74 PATROL OVERLAY



12





OPERATION ORDER #221-69

Copy No. of 1; Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
190945H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) DnO P03000.1
(c) 1st Mx Div O P0300.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1st Mx Div O P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BrWarningOrder #221-69

027269

Call Sign: (INTERCOM) 11-1-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INSUM'S
(b) See current OFSUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VO/INA troop movement or arms infiltration northeast of Da Nang. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 Mar; insert Haven (UL AT8076; IR AT8275). Extract on 25 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b); and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOY 36.00

Radio Relay: COSSACK ROMEO

L. S. WINTER, Jr.
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mx (5)
CO, 7th Mx (1)
CC, 2nd Dn 7th Mx (1)
Room FSOC (1)
Room S-3 (4)
CC, Co. "1" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

030269

COPY NO 3 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
CENAVINCE 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 221-6 9
 PATROL: DEECINUT, CO E
 DEBRIEFER: CPL D.R. STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 261400Z MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHEAST OF BA NA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211300/261200 MAR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING; 50' CANOPY; 10-12' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND SCRUBS; MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT815754 GOOD 1xCM46 OF 5' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT806753 POOR 1xCM46 IN BOMB CRATER; TRAIL VIC. AT811758 RUNNING E-W, 6-7' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-147

CPL BROWN
BEECHMUT, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	BROWN	2212996
LCPL	FLAMING	2392378
LCPL	BOURDEAUX	2384896
PFC	WICKS	2474905
PFC	REED	2484232
PFC	RODRIGUEZ	2472957
PFC	WISSENBURG	2269417
KCS	TAN	378

80 PATROL OVERLAY

+76
Q

82

+74

OPERATION ORDER #222-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
190950H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 66.1 III
(b) InO P03000...
(c) 1stMxDiv O P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1stMxDiv O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) DnWarningOrder #222-69

027369

Call Sign: (FLAG DEF) C-3-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and TIR'S
(c) Attachments: None

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/INA troop movement or arms infiltration south of Dong Ben. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 2 Mar; insert Haven (UL AT8181; IR AT8179). Extract on 25 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
TAL JOBY 46.80

Radio Relay: GOSLAK X-RAY

A. S. WILKIN, Jr.
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Distributions:

CO, 11thMx (5)
CO, 7thMx (1)
CO, 2ndLn7thMx (1)
Recon FSOO (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

030369

COPY NO

OF

14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
CINAVINSE 5500.10

B-148

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 222-69
 PATROL: FLAG BIP, CO C
 DETACHEMENT: CPL D.R. STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

13TH RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 251410H MAR '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL; 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14; 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTH OF DONG DIEN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211530/251340H MAR '69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS OF 4 COMPANY HARBOR SITES, 1 BN SIZE HARBOR SITE AND 3 TRAILS, TEAM ALSO FOUND 2 BURNED PONCHOS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

211630H VIC. AT825786 COMPANY SIZE HARBOR SITE, FOUND A LOT OF WRAPP RATIONS CANS, SEEMS TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY BY MARINES.

221100H VIC. AT812788 & 811789 2 CO. SIZE HARBOR SITES, USED WITHIN LAST 45 DAYS, SITES HAD FIGHTING HOLES 2x4x5'.

230915H VIC. AT822794 1 BN SIZE HARBOR SITE, FOUND C-RATS CANS, FIGHTING HOLES, 4'x3x5' NOT BEEN USED FOR 3 MONTHS.

240930H VIC. AT832791 CO. SIZE HARBOR SITE, FOUND C-RATS CANS & WRAP HAS NOT BEEN USED IN LAST 75 DAYS.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 30-40' SECONDARY GROWTH 6' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, MOVEMENT IS MODERATE, WATER IN THIS AREA IS NOT DRINKABLE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. AT817782 GOOD 1xOH46 ELEPHANT GRASS 4' EXTRACT IZ VIC. AT837796 GOOD 4xOH46 ELEPHANT GRASS 3'. OP'S VIC. AT83979 360° NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COM WAS GOOD WITH KRAY. TRAILS: VIC. AT80779 RUNNING NW-SE 3' WIDE, USED RECENTLY, AT22794 RUNNING E-W 2' WIDE NOT USED WITHIN LAST 2 MONTHS. AT819794 RUNNING NW-SE 2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. MISC: TEAM FOUND 2 BURNED PONCHOS VIC. AT819794 LOOKED TO BE 3 MO. OLD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS OF ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, 1 NBO
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PLENTY OF WATER

B-149

DECLASSIFIED

SGT PADILLA
PATROL LEADER
FLAG DIP: CO D

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT PADILLA	2135644
ICPL ELLIS	2335910
PFC POOL	2443741
PFC MILLER	2457398
PFC INIMES	2455558
IN MOORE	3517397
PFC HERNANDEZ	2486005

PATROL OVERLAY

81

79

84

OPERATION ORDER #223-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191000H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMxHvO P3800.1F (Intelligence SEC)
(d) 1stMxHvO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) DnWarningOrder #223-69

027469

Call Sign: (FLAKY SNOW) 12-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current CFSUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration south of Elephant Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Expedition. Depart LZ 401 on 21 Mar; insert Haven (UL Z01585; LR Z01983). Extract on 25 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.10; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (c) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOY 16.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK X-RAY

A. S. WILKINSON, Jr.
By direction
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 1stBnMar (5)
CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
Recon FSC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "F" (2)

030469

COPY NO

OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
QINLVINST 5500.40

B-150

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 223-69
PATROL: FLAHEY SNOW, CO. E
DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEETS 6541 II, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
251440H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 BNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 TKS50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTH OF ELEPHANT VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211100H/251440H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 ENEMY BASE CAMP WITH 150 VC/NVA IN IT. TEAM CALLED 1 FM AND 1 A/S WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

231030H VIC. ZC155845 1 BASE CAMP WITH 150 VC/NVA MILLING AROUND WEARING VERY LIGHT GREEN KHAKIES AND CARRYING PACKS, CARTRIDGE BELTS AND RIFLES. OBSERVED 2 M-16, 1 M-60, 3 82MM AND ROCKET TUBES AND 30 CASES OF AMMO. TEAM CALLED FM AND A/S RESULTING IN 7 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.
 - B. TERRAIN: INSERT LZ VIC. 180837 GOOD 2 CH-46 ONROAD. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 155849 FAIR 2 CH-46 4' GRASS. TRAILS: VIC 160841 NW SW 3' WIDE WELL USED. COMM WITH X-RAY WAS BAD ON SLOPE. OBS: ONCE TEAM GOT OFF ROAD TERRAIN WAS IMPASSABLE.
7. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
8. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
9. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
10. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
11. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT BROOKLIER
 PLAINFIELD, CO B
 PATROL LEADER

12. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT.	BROOKLIER	2145907
LCPL	PACK	2245552
PFC	GARRISON	2371257
PFC	FISKE	2431771
PFC	HAAS	2425052
LCPL	MCGREGOR	2394705
PFC	SHULTZ	2414320
PFC	TESSINGER	2494674
HN	SHOLMAKER	B520069

PATROL OVERLAY

64
 67+

25

12
 + 05

OPERATION ORDER #221-69

Copy No. ___ of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
200830H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIENTIAN, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) ShC 103000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div 013800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1st Mar Div 0100333002 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) DnWarning Order #221-69

027500

Call Sign: (SUN RISE) A-2-2

1. Situation (a) See current IMSUM'S
(b) See current CTSUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/IVA troop movement of arms infiltration in Happy Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 Mar; insert Haven (UL Z01365; IR Z01662) Extract on 26 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. /Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00 Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOY 16.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK ROME

UNCLASSIFIED

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution

CC, 11th Mar (5)
CC, 7th Mar (1)
CC, 3rd Bn 7th Mar (1)
Rogon FSCG (1)
Rogon S-3 (4)
CC, Co. "A" (2)

030569

COPY NO 1 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
CLASSIFYING 5500.40

B-152

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 224-69
PATROL: SUNRISE, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
261100H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OF ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221000H/261100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTINGS OF 1 TRAIL. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING, 20' CANOPY, 10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF SMALL TREES, BUSHES, AND VINES; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZZC134655 POOR 1XCH46 IN BOMB CRATER; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC137654 FAIR 1XCH46 IN BOMB CRATER; TRAIL VIC. ZC135648 RUNNING NW-SE, 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED; OP VIC. HILL 1091 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION, 360°, AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-153

DECLASSIFIED

SGT GARCZYNSKI
SUMRIS, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	GARCZYNSKI	2144860
LM2	COFFIN	3514347
PFC	ROWLAND	2487700
PFC	JARNOLINSKI	2255237
PTC	VELEGAS	2414214
PFC	MCADAM	2486994

PATROL OVERLAY

13
65 — H —
+ 62
16

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #225-69

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
200900H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) DnO 103000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SCI)
(d) 1st Mar Div O 1003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) DnWarning Order #225-69

027669

Call Sign: (TAPPEY SMILE) M-1-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement of arms infiltration Northeast of Dong Don. Special emphasis to be given to transit routes. See reference (a), (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 Mar; insert Haven (UL AT6789; LR AT9086) Extract on 26 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40 Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOEY 46.80

Radio Reply: COSSACK X-RAY

UNCLASSIFIED

A.S. Weber, JR
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 26th Mar (1)
CO, 1st Dn 26th Mar (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

030669

COPY NO

2 OF 14

LOWGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
CONTINGENT 5500,40

DECLASSIFIED

8-154

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 225-69
PATROL: PATTY SIMBL CO. E
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
26 MARCH 69 261105E

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 MIL 1 OMP 1 KCS
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 45; 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHEAST OF DONG DIEN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221105/261000
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 2 TRAILS AND 2 HARBOR SITES. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50-70 CANOPY, SECONDARY 15-20' CONSISTING OF BRUSH AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT 814865 GOOD MB FLAT. EXTRACT LZ VIC 898878 PAIR 1 CH-46 IN SADDLE. TRAILS: VIC. AT 874867 to 874875 N-S 3-10' VERY OLD, THERE WERE F/FS BUNKERS AND PUNJI PITS ALONG TRAIL. VIC AT 890875 N-S 3' VERY WELL AND RECENTLY USED. VIC AT 877877 PLATOON SIZED H/S. VIC. 87758740 SQUAD SIZED H/S. COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OBSTACLES: VIC 878874 STEEP AND IMPASSABLE RIDGE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA IS USED BY SMALL UNITS TO TRAVEL BACK AND FORTH.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-155

DECLASSIFIED

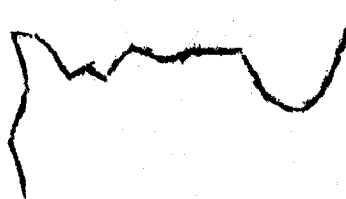
LT. ALLORD
PATRY SHELL CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	ALLORD	6107842
SGT.	HIGBETH	2002427
ICPL	MENDOZA	2481216
PFC	SUMER	2483485
PFC	NASH	2455596
PFC	KLEINER	2456363
PFC	MAZIQUE	2413690
KCS	MAO	029

PATROL OVERLAY

+81
87



+86
90

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #226-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
210830H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 65:1 II
(b) DnO P0300.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) DnWarningOrder #226-69

027869

Call Sign: (MOOSE BLK) C-1-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OSUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 Mar; insert Haven (UL Z01086, LR Z01087). Extract on 27 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOY 16.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK X-RAY

UNCLASSIFIED

A. S. WIEBER, Jr.
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stDn26thMar
Recon FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "C"

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)

030869

COPY NO

OF

2

13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
ON 11/15/81 5500.40

B-156

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 226-69
PATROL: MOOSE PEAK, CC. C
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
281030H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 EIL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241000H/281030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VEHIC USED TRANSPORTATION ROUTE. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALIN STEEP; 100' CANOPY; 15-20' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND BUSHES; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC137856 POOR 1xCH46 IN BOMB CRATER; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC157853 GOOD 4xCH46 IN OPEN FIELD; TRAIL VIC. ZC133847-ZC136847 RUNNING E-W, 30-40' WIDE. FOUND ELEPHANT TRACKS APPROX. 2 WEEKS OLD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PLENTY OF WATER IF GOING INTO HIGH GROUND.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-157

DECLASSIFIED

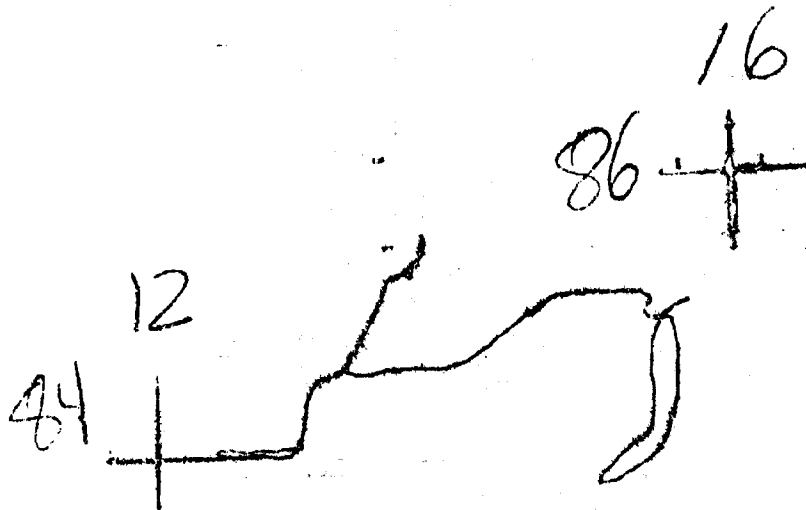
DECLASSIFIED

CPL GLATZER
MOOSE PEAK, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBER:

SOT	BRUN	1080663
CPL	GLATZER	2345633
PFC	CHRISTENSEN	2400705
PFC	NASECAPOV	2443825
PFC	CERRY	2472225
LCPL	WILLIAMS	2415495
HN	ROWZEE	B282763
PFC	ALIEN	2497670
LCPL	HOFFATT	2416577

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
 WARNING ORDER #227-69

Copy No. of 1,000 copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 210835H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) DnO P03000.1
 (c) 1st Mx Div O P 3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
 (d) 1st Mx Div O P 003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Dn Warning Order #227-69

027169

Call Sign: (AUNT MABLE) D-1-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current GSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 01 on 23 Mar; insert Haven (UL 201669; LR 201866). Extract on 27 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 TAL JOY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSLOK ROMEO

UNCLASSIFIED

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 3rd Bn 7th Mar (1)
 Room FSCC (1)
 Room S-3 (1)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

030969

COPY NO 2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 ON 11VINS 5500.40

B-168

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 227-69
 PATROL: AMTB MABLE, CO D
 DEBRIEFER: CPL D.R. STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 5540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 281100H MAR '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 ONT, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x35
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241130/281000H MAR '69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 1 COMPANY BASE CAMP. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

251400H VIC. ZC164683 1 COMPANY SIZE BASE CAMP, APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD COMPLETELY DESTROYED BY ARTILLERY. THERE HAD BEEN 4 HOCTOPS APPROX 10 BUNKERS, 2 TUNNELS WHICH WERE CAVED IN. FOUND 1 UNUSED TRAIL IN THIS AREA RUNNING E-W 2' WIDE.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY 80-100' SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES SCRUBS AND ELEPHANT GRASS 5-10' MOVED IN IS RARE AND WATER IS PLentiful
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSURE IZ VIC. ZC168695 FAIR 1xCH46, 15' SCRUBS. RETRACT IZ VIC. ZC162668 GOOD 1xCH46 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM WAS POOR WITH RADIO IN THE HIGH GROUND.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT RADIO OPERATOR DO THEIR JOB PROPERLY AND NOT BE HORSING AROUND ON THE NET.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: RECOMMEND THAT SOME FORM OF ACTION BE TAKEN ON THESE RADIO RELAYS TO INSURE THEY DO THEIR JOB PROPERLY.

B-159

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1LT SCHANK
PATROL LEADER
AUNT MABIE, CO D

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1LT SCHANK	0107778
CPL SAVILLE	2284608
LCPL LILJANDER	2394154
HM2 DAGLEY	7972881
PFC LENNIS	2345406
PFC DUNN	2256042
PFC COOK	2508110

PATROL OVERLAY

16
+64



+66
18

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
OPERATION ORDER #228-69

Copy No. 1 of 1; Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
210345H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Warning Order #228-69

028069

Call Sign: THXLS INT 11-2-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INT SUM'S
(b) See current QESUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in eastern Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of routes of access to and from Happy Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 Mar; insert Haven (UL 202168; LR AT8366). Extract on 27 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOY 46.80

Radio Relay: GOSSACK RCMO

UNCLASSIFIED

A. S. WHEAT, Jr.
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

Distribution:

OC, 11th Mar (5)
OC, 7th Mar (1)
OC, 3rd Bn 7th Mar (1)
Recon FSC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
OC, Co. "1" (2)

031069	
COPY NO	OF
/	14

~~SECRET~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-160

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #229-69

Copy No. ¹² of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HUNG, HAU THI F VIETNAM
 210900H MAR 1969

Ref. (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s), 6540 I
 (b) DnO 10300.4
 (c) 1st MarDivO 13800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st MarDivO 1003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) DnWarning Order #229-69

028169

Call Sign (MUSK OK) 11-2-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INT SUM'S
 (b) See current CI SUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Thuong Duc. See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 Mar 1969 Insert Haven (UL ZC0759; LR ZC105) Extract on 27 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (a)

4. Admin/Logistics Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Communications Primary Freq: 37.10 Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DEFIED 34.50

Radio Relay: CESSACK ZULU

A.S. Weber, Jr.
 A.S. Weber, Jr.
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution

CC, 11thMar
 CC, 5thSFG, Co. "C"
 Recon FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CC, Co. "E"

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

031169

COPY NO

OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 CITE VINET 5500.40

B-161

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #230-69

Copy No. ~~1~~ of 120 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
M. HUNG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
210930H Mar 1969

Ref (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV
(b) DnO 103000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O 13800.1F (Intelligence SCI)
(d) 1st Mar Div O 1003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) OnWarning Order #230-69

028269

Call Sign (HUSKIN) B-3-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current CTSUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: None

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration on Charlie Ridge. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 Mar. Inport Haven & UL 201860; LR 272057) Abstract on 27 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.10 Alternate: 35.00
Artillery; (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
DEFIED 34.50

Radio Relay: COSSACK ZULU

UNCLASSIFIED

A.S. Weber
A.S. Weber, Jr.

By directist RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution
CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 5th SFG, CO. "C" (1)
Recon FSOO (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "F" (2)

031269

COPY NO

1 of 12

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADING TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
DATE 11/18/81 5500.40

B-162

OPERATION ORDER #232-69

Copy No. 13 of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 220930Z MAR 69

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) DnO 103000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O 13800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O 1003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning #232-69
 (f) 7th Mar Operation Order 1-69
 Call Sign: (CHERRY JAM) A-3 (7)

028569

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation. (a) See current INT SUM'S
 (b) See current CI SUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Provide Reconnaissance in direct support of Operation OKLAHOMA:
 HILLS, for 7th Mar. See reference (f).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 Mar; insert Haven (LU AT 8166; LR AT 8464)
 Extract on 29 Mar within said Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained
 in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00 Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 TAL JOY 36.80

Radio Relay: CROSS OK ROMIO

A.S. Weber, Jr.
 A.S. Weber, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution

OO, 11th Mar (5)
 OO, 7th Mar (1)
 OO, 3rd Bn 7th Mar (1)
 Recon FSO (1)
 Recon A-3 (1)
 CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

031569	
COPY NO	OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OF NAVINSE 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 232-69
PATROL: CHERRY JAM
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE
DA NANG, RVN
291715H

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL 1 USN 1 OFF
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO 25, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: PROVIDE RECONNAISSANCE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILLS, FOR 7TH MARINES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241200/291700

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 125 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 3 RIFLE SHOTS AND 1 TRAIL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

261200H VIC. AT 825645 2 RIFLE SHOTS FROM TEAMS SW. SEEMED TO BE SINGLE SHOTS.

271500H VIC. AT 835640 & AT 835650 BIRDS TOOK HEAVY AUTO FIRE. HOSTAGE WORKED OUT AREA AND TEAM MOVED OUT.

281530H VIC. AT 8 29659 TEAM HEARD SMALL CALIBER SHOTS. APPEARED TO BE SIGNAL SHOTS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP, 50' CANOPY, 20' SECONDARY GROWTH OF BUSHES AND TREES, MOVEMENT WAS VERY DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT 849643 GOOD 1xCH46 NEXT TO STREAMED; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT 823660 GOOD 1xCH46 FLAT AREA, TRAILS: VIC. AT 837650-832660. NOT RECENTLY USED. FUNGI PITS ALONG TRAIL 1 HOLE APPEARED TO BE U/C ENTRANCE. OP'S: HILL 502 360 GOOD EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR DUE TO HEAT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: BECAUSE OF HEAT PLAN FUTURE PATROL ROUTES FOR WATER AND TAKE SALT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

B-164

DECLASSIFIED

LT. GREGSON
CHERRY JAM OO A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	GREGSON	6106125
LOPL	MCATEE	2428669
PFC	VAUGHAN	2434232
PFC	STEINBERG	2430569
PFC	VOILES	2371306
PFC	ENGLE	2456547
MM3	JOHNSON	B-582185

14.

PATROL OVERLAY

66 81
|

81
|
+ 64
84

S-3

OPERATIONS ORDER #233-69

Copy No. ... of 1 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231000Z Mar 69

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO PO3000.4
(c) 1st MarDivC P380.13 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDivC PO03330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #233-69
(f) 7th Mar Operation Order 1-69

028669

Call Sign (STONE PTH) B-1-2

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Signature. (a) See current INTSUMS
(b) See current OPSUMS AND PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Provide screening/blocking force in vicinity of hill 730 at grid 20103737 for Operation OKLAHOMA HILLS.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 25 Mar; insert Haven (UL 201074; IR 201272) Extract on 30 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instruction are contained in reference (b) and (c), and (f)
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary: 35.00 Alternate: 35.40
Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOINT 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK ROMEO

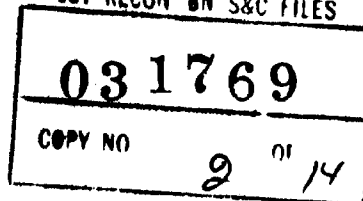
A.S. Weber, Jr.

By direction 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution

GO, 11thMar
GO, 7thMar
CO, 3rdBn7thMar
Recon FSCC
Recon S-3
Co, Co. "B"

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS OPTAVINIST 5500.40

12-165

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 233-69
PATROL: STONE PIT, CO B
DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVANT
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SECRET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
291400H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: PROVIDE SCREENING/BLOCKING FORCE IN VICINITY OF HILL 730.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251000/291300H MAR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP, CANOPY 80-100' SECONDARY GROWN 30' CONSISTING OF SMALL TREES AND VINES. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE, AND WATER IS ONLY IN THE LOW GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. ZC112728 POOR 1xCH46 SWAMPY AREA. EXTRACT IZ VIC. ZC113733 GOOD 1xCH46 2' GRASS. COMM WAS GOOD WITH RADIO. MISC: VIC. ZC133734 TEAM SAW A GOOD 6xCH46 IZ IN A CULTIVATED AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TEAMS GO FARTHER TO THE WEST
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

B-166

SGT WALLACE
STONE PTE, CO B
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS

SGT WALLACE	2034491
LOPL GRANDUSKY	2396261
PFC MILRY	2425396
PFC HENBERGER	2452693
PFC DATES	2446149
PFC LARSON	2485543
PFC GUILLIAN	2388346
BN GRAVES	B707812

PATROL OVERLAY

10
74 +



12
+ 72

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #234-69

Copy No. of 11 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 D. LANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 230800H MAR 69

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) DNO 10300.1
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O 1003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) DOWarning "Order #234-69

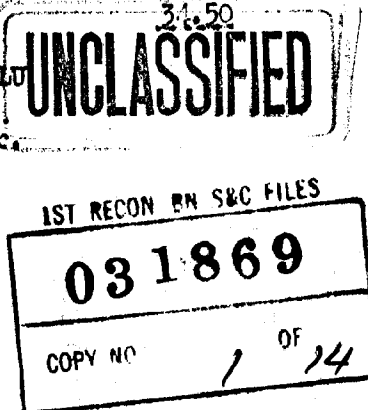
028769

Call Signs: (NIGHT COVER) C-2-3

1. Situation. (a) See current IITSUM'S
 (b) See current OESUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance of boats arrival and departure, amount of activity on craft and what is being loaded and unloaded. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Mar; insert Haven (UL AT8658; LR AT8757) Extract on 29 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Communications. Primary: 37.10 Alternates: 35.00
 Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH DEFEND 34.50
 Radi. Policy: GOSSACK ZULU
 L.S. Weber, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution

CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 1st Bn 7th Mar (1)
 Recon SFCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 CO, Co. " " (2)



DOWNGRAD TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 CANCELING 5500.40

B-167

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 234-69
 PATROL: NIGHT COVER, CO. C
 DESPATCHER: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 291645H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 INF.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 750, 1 49 SCOPE, 1 CHARLIE SCOPE.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OF BOATS ARRIVAL AND DEPARTURE, AMOUNT OF ACTIVITY ON CRAFT AND WHAT IS BEING LOADED AND UNLOADED.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250900H/291630H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 104 1/2 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BOAT. NO HT'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

280630H VIC. AT869571 1 BOAT MOVING WEST ON RIVER. TEAM OBSERVED 1 PERSON IN BOAT AND ALSO OBSERVED 2 LA RICE BASKETS AT EACH END. SUSPECT BOAT TO BE CARRYING RICE UP RIVER TO SELL TO VC.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 12 AND EXTRACT HILL 65; MISC. FROM 1330-1600 HOURS THERE WAS A FLUCTUATION OF 6-10 BOATS ON THE RIVER ONE BOAT AT AT836539 HAD BEEN CROSSING THE RIVER WITHOUT GOING ALL THE WAY TO THE BANK, APPEARS TO BE FISHING. OBSERVED 2 PEOPLE IN BOAT WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KOOIIE HATS. 4 BOATS WERE ON BANK AT AT869572. TEAM HAD 2 BLIND SPOTS AT AT874570-870572 AND AT868572-864571. THIS IS WHERE BOAT APPEARED TO BE PARKED. IN THE MORNING, THE BOATS SEEMED TO RUN A TAXI SERVICE TO THE ISLAND AND UP THE RIVER TO RICE PARTIES. APPEARED TO BE CARRYING SOME KIND OF WEEDS OR UNREFINED RICE STOCKS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

B-168

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 NBC USMC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: COORDINATION WITH LOCAL UNITS IN AREA WAS POOR. PATROL LEADER SUGGEST FINDING OUT WHAT IS IN AREA FROM S-3 1/7.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL MORELL
NIGHT COVER, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MORELL	2317423
LCPL	WILLIAMS	2377670
PFC	DOMIOSKE	2494365
LCPL	REWARD	2252254
LCPL	WARD	2383770
PFC	WOLOSZANSKI	2464185
PFC	WIKOLAS	2458765

OPERATION ORDER #235-69

Copy No. ___ of 1; Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DL HUNG, REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM
231000H MAR 69

- Ref (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 65.1 II
(b) DnO 103000.4
(c) 1st Mr Div O I 3800.1F (Intelligence SEC)
(d) 1st Mr Div O I 003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarning # 235-69
(f) 7th Mr Operation Order 1-69

028869

Call Sign: (AVERAGE) B-2-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current CUSUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: None

2. Mission. Act as a screening/blocking force for 7th Mr, vicinity of Hill 422, Z0135737. See reference (f)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 25 Mar; insert Haven (ULZ01274; IR Z01472) Abstract on 30 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00 Alternate: 35.40
Artillery (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
DAL JOIY 15.00
Radio Relay: COSSACK ROMIO

AS W. J. Jr.
A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

Distribution

CO, 11th Mr (5)
CO, 7th Mr (1)
CO, 3rd 7th Mr (1)
Recon FSO (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co "D" (2)

031969

COPY NO

OF

1 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
ANNEX 5500.40

B-169

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 235-69
PATROL: AVERAGE, CO'D
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
29 MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFT, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES 1 M-60
2. MISSION: ACT AS A SCREENING/BLOCKING FORCE FOR 7TH MAR, VICINITY OF WILL 422.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251000/291530H MAR 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS TEAM COVERED A PERIOD OF 101 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 8 VC/NVA, REQUIRING IN 2 CONTACTS WITH 2 CONF. KIA. TEAM CALLED 1 IM & 1 F/W.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

281100H VIC. ZC134728 4 NVA HIT REAR OF COLUMN WHILE MOVING ON TRAIL WEARING DARK BROWN UTILITIES, 1 HAD BUSH COVER, CARRYING 2 AK-47S & LIGHT MG. AS SOON AS 1ST SHOTS WERE FIRED TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA, ABOUT 200 METERS AND CALLED AO, AO WORKED AREA OVER. THERE WAS 1 CONF. KIA IN THE INITIAL CONTACT.

270345H VIC. ZC123728 1 NVA PICKING CORN WEARING KHAKIS, AS TEAM PA AREA, NVA POPPED UP, TEAM OPENED UP ON ENEMY, ENEMY STARTED CALLING TEAM KILLED HIM. FOUND 2 MAN EDGEM ON SIDE OF CORN FIELD WITH A WIRE RUNNING TO IT AS POSS WARNING SYSTEM. CALLED IM EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, CORN FIELD WAS PARTIALLY DESTROYED.

12305H VIC. ZC123728 3 NVA MOVING "SW"- "NE" ON TRAIL. NVA WERE WERE RECENTLY SHAVED AND HAD A FRESH HAIR CUT. WEARING KHAKIS, AK'S, 1 SNB, WITH CARTRIDGE BELT. CALLED IM NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO HEAVY FOLIAGE. AREA WAS LARGE CORNFIELD COULD NOT ESTIMATE SIZE, WOULD MAKE GOOD IZ IN AREA.

- B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING, CANOPY 50-75' SECONDARY GROWN 4-5' CONSISTING OF VINES AND BUSHES. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND WATER IS PLentiful.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. ZC111729 POOR 1xCH46 SWAMPY AREA. EXTRACT IZ VIC. ZC136734 GOOD 2xCH46 BARE AREA. TRAILS: VIC. ZC1272 HUMPT TRAILS RUNNING IN THIS AREA "WELL-USED", 1-4' WIDE, SMALL BUSHES ARE ALL ALONG THESE TRAILS, AND THEY ARE ALL RECENTLY USED. COMM WAS POOR WITH STONE FL, DUE TO TERRAIN, MISC. THERE WAS 1 INCIDENT OF HAMMERING SOUNDED LIKE BATTING METAL: VIC. ZC1273. TEAM ALSO HEARD MIXED FIRE COMING OUT OF AREAS ZC1173, 1174, 1274 SHOTS SEEMED TO BE LIKE RECONING FIRE. VIC. ZC1272 THERE ARE MANY CULTIVATED FIELDS AND THIS SEEMS LIKE A STAGING AREA FOR THE ENEMY, AND MOST LIKELY IS USED AS A SUPPLY ROUTE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN SNOW
PATROL LEADER
AVERAGE, CO D

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 CONF. KIA
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THE ENEMY SEEMS TO BE STAGING IN THIS AREA. THERE IS ALSO MUCH CULTIVATING IN THIS AREA, AND BELIEVES ENEMY ARE USING THIS AREA FOR A SUPPLY ROUTE. PATROL LEADER ALSO BELIEVES POSSIBLE LARGE NUMBER OF CATCHES OF BOTH PERSONNEL AND WEAPONS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. SNOW	0103031
CPL SOUTHWELL	2139631
BOPL RUGGLES	2430453
LCPL HARKINS	2293354
LCPL HORN	2428023
PTC BRAUNVOID	2463927
PTC PLUCKER	2452693
EN CASSIDY	B413814

PATROL OVERLAY

+ 74
12

+ 72
14

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #236-69

Copy No. of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231020H MAR69

- Ref. (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheets 6540 I
(b) DnC 103000.1
(c) 1st Mar Div C 13800.1F (Intelligence SCI)
(d) 1st Mar Div C 1003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) Warning Order #236-69
(f) 7th Mar Operation Order 1-69

028969

Call Sign (LATIN ALPHABET) PL-2-4

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUMS
(b) See current QSUMS and FIRS
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Provide screening/Blocking force in support 7th Mar, in Operation OKLAHOMA HILLS. See Reference (f)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 On 25 Mar; Insert Haven (UL ZC0569; L-R ZC0967) Extract on 30 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Com/Electronics. Primary 35.00; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOY 46.80

Radio Relay: CASSACK ROMEO-205

A.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

Distribution

CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
CO, 3rd Bn 7th Mar (1)
Roc on FSCC (1)
Roc on S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

032069

COPY NO

OF

2 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
CERIVIST 5500.40

B-171

DECLASSIFIED

ORDER: 236-69
 PATROL: LATIN ROBE
 DESIG: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS 17014,
 SHEET 65401

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 291230H *mar 69*

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: PROVIDE SCREENING/BLOCKING FORCE IN SUPPORT 7TH MARINES, IN OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILLS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250900/291230H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 2 INCIDENTS OF RIFLE SHOTS AND 1 BUNKER COMPLEX. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

281800H VIC. ZC 060672 4 BUNKER COMPLEX 3* 1 DEEP 8' SIDING. BUNKERS CONNECTED BY TUNNELS JUST BIG ENOUGH TO CRAWL THRU. BUNKERS WERE WELL BUILT BUT NOT USED IN 3 MONTHS. LOGS ON BUNKERS 6 BY 6 LONG.

291025H VIC. ZC 061661 2 RIFLE SHOTS POSSIBLE SK'S. SHOT HEARD 1 CLICK SOUTH OF TEAM'S POS.

291050H VIC. ZC 059662 RIFLES SHOOTING FOR PAST 1/2 HOUR. TEAM BELIEVED SHOTS WERE PROGRESSING TOWARDS THEIR POS. ENEMY USING TRAIL THAT RAN TO THEIR POS 600 METERS FROM POS.
 - B. TERRAIN: TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP, CANOPY 30-40', SECONDARY 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES AND BILPILANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INHERIT IN VIC. ZC 104660 GOOD 1 CH-46 PLAT AND DANBOO. INTRACT IN VIC. ZC 061672 GOOD 1 CH-46 2' GRASS. TRAILS VIC. ZC 060672 NW-NE 2' WIDE NOT RECENTLY USED. COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO. MISC. VIC ZC. 068676 FRESH FOOTPRINTS APPROX. 4 HOURS OLD, 2-3 PEOPLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ALL ACTIVITY IS IN THE LOW GROUND.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

B-172

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INF. COB
LAWREN HENDON CO. E
PATROL HENDON

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS

INF	COB	0104550
ICPL	CODY	2390908
ICPL	HENDON	2365248
CPL	ARINSEN	2205707
PTC	WILSON	2420226
PTC	HENDON	2350159
ICPL	JONES	2336032
PTC	JACKSON	2398303

PATROL OVERLAY

0561
1

0967

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #237-69

Copy No. 1 of 1; Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
D. LANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231045H MAR69

Ref: (a) Map(a) VIETNAM, Sheet(a) 6540 I
(b) DnC 10300.1
(c) 1st MarDiv C 13800.1F (Intelligence SEC)
(d) 1st MarDiv C 1003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) DeWashing Order #237-69
(f) 7thMar Operation Order 1-69

028969

Call Sign: (PAST DAY) A-2-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current CFSUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission. Provide terminal guidance for 7thMar, in Operation
CUMMINGS HILLS. See Reference (f)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 25 Mar; Insert Hwong (UL 200968; LR 201165)
Extract on 29 Mar within same Hwong. Coordination instructions are contained
in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Com/Electronics Primary Freq: 35.00 Alternate 35.40
Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK ROMIO

As directed
L.S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution
CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
CO, 3rdM7thMar
Room 1B10
Room 1B3
Cdr. Co. "A"

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)

032169

COPY NO

9

OF

14

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
CLASSIFIED 5500.40

B-173

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 237-69
PATROL: FAST DAY, CO. A
DEPARTER: CPL. SIZEMORE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
301445H MAR 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRQ-25'S, 1 7X50
2. MISSION: PROVIDE TERMINAL GUIDANCE FOR 7TH MARINES, IN OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILLS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250945H/301445H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 125 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF 1 HAMMOCK AND PONCHO, 1 HUMAN SKELTON, 10-15 FIGHTING HOLES, 1 MARKER, 1 BURNED OUT BASE CAMP, AND 1 INCIDENT OF RIFLE SHOTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

261345H VIC. ZC110654 10-15 2 MAN FIGHTING HOLES, 6' LONG, 3' WIDE, AND 5' DEEP. FOUND LONG RAT WRAPPERS AND EMPTY C-RAT CANS APPROX. 2 MONTHS OLD. APPEARED TO BE THE WORK OF GRUNTS.

261600H VIC. ZC120652 1 MARKER FACING NE. CONSISTS OF 6 STAKES APPROX. 7" LONG AND 1 LONG BRANCH 3' LONG SET IN BETWEEN STAKES POINTING NE.

261440H VIC. ZC119654 1 BURNED OUT BASE CAMP. CONSISTED OF APPROX. 7 HOOTCHES AND 7 TUNNELS. FOUND BROKEN DISHS, SPOONS, ASSORTED POTTERY, BASKETS, AND HUMAN SKELTONS. ALSO FOUND 1 LONG RAT, AND C-RAT CANS IN AREA. BASE CAMP APPEARED TO BE 4-6 MONTHS OLD.

290910H VIC. ZC148632 NUMEROUS RIFLE SHOTS. APPEARED TO BE SIGNAL SHOTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS STEEP IN PARTS AND LEVEL IN PARTS, 75-100' CANOPY, 20' SECONDARY GROWTH OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES, AND SHRUBS, MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC101664 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 10' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC131661 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 10-15' GRASS; TRAIL VIC. ZC114657 RUNNING NW-SE, 1' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED.

B-174

DECLASSIFIED

OP'S (1) VIC. ZC136662 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO N-IV-IE-3 AND IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE; (2) VIC. ZC113667 PROVIDES FAIR OBSERVATION TO N-IV-IE-3 AND IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE; MISC. (1) VIC. ZC114667 TEAM FOUND 1 HUMAN SKELETON AND 1 NVA CAMPER (2) VIC. ZC114657 TEAM FOUND 1 HAMMOCK AND PONCHO HANGING BETWEEN TREES.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT ALLEN
FAST DAY, CO. 4
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	ALLEN	2357336
LCPL	WILSON	2434442
LCPL	BERGIN	2459823
LCPL	MACDONALD	2357449
PFC	FORREST	2449562
PFC	WILLIAMS	2340077
HN	ADAMS	B021568

PATROL OVERLAY

09
+ 67

14
+ 65

53

OPERATION ORDER #210-69

Copy No. of 1: Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 231115H MAR 69

- Ref (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 66.1 III
 (b) DnO P03000.1
 (c) 1st Mtr Div O P3000.1F (Intelligence SEC)
 (d) 1st Mtr Div O 1003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) DnWarning #210-69

029369

Call Sign: (YOUTH) 2-3-2

1. Situation. (a) See current IITSUM'S
 (b) See current QTSUM'S and LIR'S
 (c) Attachments - NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arm infiltration Northeast of Da Nang. See reference (a), (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 25 Mar 69; Insert Haven (UL AT8173; LR AT8375) Extract on 29 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronic Warfare. Primary Freq: 35.40 Alternate 33.10
 Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PAL JOY

Radio Relay COSSACK X-RAY

A.S. Weber, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution

CO, 11th Mar. (5)
 CO, 7th Mar. (1)
 CO, 2nd Bn 7th Mar. (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "E" (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

032469

COPY NO

OF

14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 ON 11/15/88 5500.40

B-175

OPERATION ORDER: 240-69
 PATROL: YOUNG, CO E
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVANT,
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 301130H MAR '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-70, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHEAST OF DA NA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261300/301130H MAR '69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP AND CANOPY 15-20' SECONDARY GROWN 9' CONSISTING OF VINES, BUSHES. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT803757 POOR 1xCH46 SMALL BOMB CRATE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT815753 GOOD 2xCH46 & ELEPHANT GRASS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND PATROL TAKE PLENTY OF WATER
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT DUNAWAY
YOUPI, CO E
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT DUNAWAY	2177506
PFC RANKIN	2411821
PFC SCHULTZ	2423282
PFC COLLINS	2374089
PFC PALASAMO	2379466
PFC RANGO	2409092

PATROL OVERLAY

81
+ 77
82
+ 75

S-J

OPERATION ORDER #241-69

Copy No. ... of 14 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231200Z Mar 69

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1e (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003530.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #241-69

029269

Call Sign: (RICE KRISPIES) D-2-2

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S AND PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance with special emphasis to rocket firing sites and possible storage areas within your assigned Haven.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 25 Mar; insert Haven (UL At8181, IR AT8479) Extract on 29 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instruction are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/logistic. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40 Alternate: 33.10

Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PAL JOEY

Radio Relay; COSSACK X-RAY

A.S. Weber, Jr.
 By direction

46.80
 UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
 Recon PSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

032369
 COPY NO 2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-177

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 241-69
 PATROL: RICE KRISPIES, CO D
 DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6341 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 291200H MAR '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25, 1 7:50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO ROCKET SITES AND POSSIBLE STORAGE AREA WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251430/291200H MAR '69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS, NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP, CANOPY 40' SECONDARY GROWN 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSURE 1Z VIC. AT837796 GOOD 4xOH 46 2-3' GRASS
 INSURE 1Z VIC. AT825805 POOR 1xOH 46 CUT TREES 2' GRASS. OP'S: VIC.
 AT830797 FAIR OBSERVATION 1Z, NOT DEPENDABLE COMI WAS GOOD WITH XRAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS IN THE AREA OF ENEMY:
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-178

DECLASSIFIED

CPL MOORE
PATROL LEADER
RICE KRISPIES, CO D

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MOORE	2233224
CPL GIORDAINO	2205974
LCPL EFTLER	2160540
PTC SPECK	2484507
PFC MEYERS	2438510
EPL GWINN	2411016

PATROL OVERLAY

81
+81

+79
84

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #242-69

Copy No. ... of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
240940H Mar 1969

029469

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMkDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMkDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #242-69

Call Sign: (ROCK MAT) E-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement channels infiltrations Northeast of Dong Ben. Special Emphasis to be given to transit routes. See reference (a) and (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart 02 401 on 26 Mar; insert Haven (UL AT8789; IR AT908 Extract on 30 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instruction are contain in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistic. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40 Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JAW 46.80

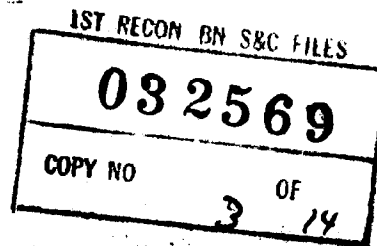
Radio Relay: GOSSACK X-PAC

UNCLASSIFIED

A.S. Weber, Lt.
By direction

Distribution
CO, 11thMar
CO, 26thMar
CO, 1stBn26thMar
Recon FSC3
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "E"

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 YEARS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-179

S-3

OPERATION ORDER: 242-69
 PATROL: ROCK MAT, CO E
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 301150H MAR '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHEAST OF DONG DEN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260930/301145H MAR '69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 25-30' SECONDARY GROWTH 5-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, BUSHES, MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND WATER IS IN T LOW GROUND ONLY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. AT898878 FAIR 1xCH46, BOMB CRATER. EXTRACT IZ VIC, AT876865 MxCH46, OLD RICE PADDY. TRAILS: VIC. AT888878 RUNNING E-W, 2' WIDE AND VERY WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TAKING PLENTY OF WATER.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

LT PORPOTAGE
ROCK MAT, CO 1E
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT PORPOTAGE	0103011
CPL BARRY	2229368
CPL HEAD	2428580
LCPL GILBERT	246923
RM3 LANCASTER	B312855
PFC WITZANEY	2463823
PFC COX	2477089
PFC SCHWABEL	2485073
BCPL MCQUIRE	2392862

PATROL OVERLAY

87
+89



90
+86

OPERATION ORDER #243-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
251000H MAR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 VII
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDivO P00333.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #243-69

29569

Call Sign: (LADY'S MAN) D-1-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA Base Camps and transportation routes. The last day or at opportune times set up a prisoner snatch/ambush. See reference (a), (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 27 Mar; insert Haven (UL AT8090; IR A AT8387). Extract on 31 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

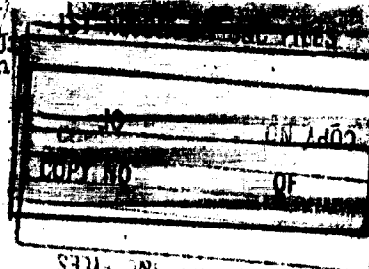
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.40 Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH PAL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK X-RAY

A.S. Weber
By direction

Distribution
OO, 11thMar
OO, 26thMar
OO, 1stBn26thMar
Recon FSOC
Recon S-3
OO, Co. "D"

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES MONITOR OPNAVINST 5500.40

032769	
COPY NO	1 OF 14

B-181

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 243-69
PATROL: HANOVER SUB, CO. D
DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7084
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
311615H March 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 EIL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS:
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7 X 50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA BASE CAMPS AND TRANSPORTATION ROUTES, THE LAST DAY OR AT OPPORTUNE TIMES SET UP A PRISONER SNATCH/AMBUSH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271100H/311600H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 1 TRAIL AND 3 VC/NVA
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

271130H VIC. AT 821878 2 VC/NVA SITTING ON EDGE OF STREAM DRINKING WATER WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM MOVED INTO BRUSH, WAITED 05 MINUTES THEN WENT BACK TO CAPTURE BUT VC HAD ALREADY LEFT.

281130H VIC. AT 808898 1 VC/NVA MOVING DOWN TRAIL NW-SE WITH RIFLE AND CARTRIDGE BELT. TEAM MOVED OFF TRAIL TO SET UP AMBUSH. VC TURNED OFF TRAIL BEFORE TEAM COULD CAPTURE.
 - B. TERRAIN: TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY 40-45'. SECONDARY 15' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS THORNS AND BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. 819879 FAIR 1 CH-46 10-12' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT 821878 GOOD 1 CH-46 SANDBAR. TRAILS: VIC. AT 808898 NW-SE 2' wide NOT RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

B-182

DECLASSIFIED

CPL RAWLINGS
LADY'S MAN CO. D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	RAWLINGS	2352667
LCPL	SERVIS	2422040
PFC	COLE	2446018
PFC	PARKER	2446738
PFC	MILLS	2459000
LCPL	PIGOU	2398388
LCPL	EVANS	2444726

PATROL OVERLAY

80
90+



87 +
83

DECLASSIFIED

S3

OPERATION ORDER #244-69

Copy No. ____ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 250845H Mar 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III and 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #244-69

29669

Call Sign (DETROIT TIGER) C-1-1

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant valley. See reference: (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 27 Mar; insert Haven (UL Z01965; IR AT8183) Extract on 31 Mar within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics Reference (b) and Verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40 Alternate 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PAL JOY 46.80

Radio Relay: GOSSACK X-RAY

A.S. Weber, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

OO, 11th Mar (5)
 OO, 26th Mar (1)
 FOC, 1st Mar 26th Mar (1)
 1st Mar P0300 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Jc. "G" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

032869	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 ON 11/11/83 5500.40

B-183

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #250-69

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 270945H MAR 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BnO PO3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st MarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #250-69
 (f) 7thMar Operation Order 1-89

03 05 69

Call Sign (MUSK OX) EL-1-3 After the 30 of Mar change

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation for Operation OKLAHOMA HILLS, in sup 7thMar. See reference (f).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 Mar; insert Haven (UL 201274; LR 201472) Extract on 02 April within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4 Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and Verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10	Alternate	32.10
After the 30th of March, Primary Freq: 45.60	Alternate	30.50
Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH		
PAL JOBY		46.80
After the 30 of March, ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GRIM REAPER		64.40

Radio Relay: GOSSACK ROMEO
 After the 30 of March: SWIFT SCOUT ROMEO

A.S. Weber, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

03 4369

COPY NO

OF

8 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPEN/INSTR 5500.40

B-184

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 250-69
PATROL: DATE PAIM, CO B
DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVANT
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
301530H MAR '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS FOR OPERATION OKLAHOMA HILLS, IN SUPPORT OF 7TIMARINES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291300/301500H MAR '69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 26 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT OF 24 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 2 A/O'S PLUS 4 GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER AREA. TEAM ALSO HAD 2 SIGHTINGS OF TRAILS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

301345H VIC. ZC141735 3 A/M POSITIONS AND 24 VC/NVA FIRING AT MEDEVAC BIRDS WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS, SOME HAD BOOTS ON. THERE WAS NO INSIGNIA ON ANY OF THE ENEMY. ENEMY HAD AK-47'S & LIGHT MACHINE GUNS. MEDEVAC BIRD WAS SHOT OUT BY HEAVY AUTO WEAPONS FIRE, FROM 3 POSITIONS & SMALL ARM FIRE. TEAM THEN SPOTTED 15 VC/NVA MOVING AROUND TO THE TEAMS FLANK. TEAM RECEIVED OUTSTANDING SUPPORT FROM HOSTAGE, COWPOKE, & LADY AGE. GUNNERS SPOTTED 9 MORE VC/NVA & DESTROYED 2 HOOFCHIES.

292145H VIC. ZC137743 BEATING & HAMMERING OF METAL, DUE TO TEAMS POSITION & VERY POOR OBSERVATION TEAM COULD NOT TAKE ACTION AT THIS TIME.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING CANOPY 50-75' SECONDARY GROWTH 2-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, BUSHES. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 1Z VIC. ZC135734 GOOD 2xCH45 IN CULTIVATED AREA. EXTRACT 1Z VIC. ZC143737 GOOD 2xCH45 2-10' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: VIC. ZC138733 RUNNING N-S, 3-4' WIDE, RECENTLY USED. VIC. ZC137733 RUNNING N-S 3-5' TRAIL IS RECENT AND HEAVILY USED. MISC: VIC. ZC142735 BIG AREA LOOKS LIKE A STAGING AREA, THIS AREA HAS BEEN CLEARED OUT BY HAND. VIC. ZC135734 CULTIVATED FIELDS RUNNING AS FAR NORTH AS ZC137738. VIC. ZC133736 CULTIVATED FIELDS, SEEM TO BE WELL TAKEN CARE AND FRESH PLANTS IN AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD 2 NBC.

B-185

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL BENNING
PATROL LEADER
DATE PAIM, CO E

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS ARC-LITE AREA, PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THIS IS A STAGING AREA ARE AT LEAST A SUPPLY POINT FOR THE ENEMY WORKING OUT OF CHARLIE RIDGE WITH ALL THESE CULTIVATED FIELDS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: AGREE WITH PATROL LEADER AND RECOMMEND ARC-LITE ARE TBQ-10 IN THIS AREA TO STOP THIS RESUPPLY FOR THE ENEMY OUT OF CHARLIE RIDGE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL BENNING	2424874
LCPL FOLLER	2384462
PFC BINDINO	2434526
PFC HALL J.	2456246
PFC JOHNSON	2497384
HN WOOD	B611264

PATROL OVERLAY

12
+74

14
72+

DECLASSIFIED